# Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016





THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

| 1  | Narrative Report1                      |
|----|--|
| 2  | Statement of Responsibilities13        |
| 3  | Audit Opinion & Certificate15          |
| 4  | Presentation of Financial Statements17 |
| 5  | Notes to the Financial Statements20    |
| 6  | Housing Revenue Account75              |
| 7  | Collection Fund                        |
| 8  | Annual Governance Statement81          |
| 9  | Pension Fund Financial Statements91    |
| 10 | Appendices                             |
|    |  |

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# **1** Narrative Report

#### Message from the Director of Finance



As the Council's statutory Chief Finance Officer, I have pleasure in writing the Narrative Report to Harrow Council's Statement of Accounts for 2015-16. The Narrative Report provides an analysis of Council performance during the year, an explanation of the financial results, balances included in the Statement of Accounts and an overview of the future outlook beyond 2015-16.

The Statement of Accounts has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA). The purpose of the Statement of Accounts is to provide information on the Council's financial position and performance, and to give confidence to stakeholders that public money has been used to provide value for money services and has been accounted for in an appropriate manner.

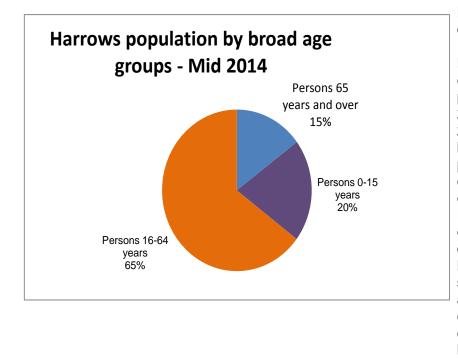
This report includes the following sections:

- 1.1 An Introduction to Harrow
- 1.2 Review of the year including Financial Performance of the Council
- 1.3 Outlook for the Future
- 1.4 Explanation of the Financial Statements
- 1.5 Statement of Accounts
- 1.6 Receipt of Further Information
- 1.7 Acknowledgements

#### **1.1 An Introduction to Harrow**

Harrow's population by broad age groups, Mid-2014

Source: 2014 Mid-Year Estimates, ONS, Crown Copyright



Harrow is one of the most diverse places in the country. It is the 12th largest London Borough in terms of geographical area with a population of approximately 246,011 as at 30th June 2014. One fifth of the borough is composed of parkland and open spaces, green creating а belt equivalent to eight Hyde Parks. Harrow has a strong entrepreneurial tradition with over 10,000 businesses located in the borough. It is a which suburb is approximately 10 miles from central London and wellconnected to a global airport hub and transport links.

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

# Key Facts about the Council

Harrow Council provides a range of services to the local community. Its vision and priorities are directed by the political leadership and implemented by the Corporate Strategy Board (CSB).

Harrow, in common with the majority of authorities in England operates a 'Leader and Cabinet' model as its political management structure. This means that a councillor is elected Leader of the Executive (Cabinet) by the authority. The Leader has responsibility for the appointment of Members of the Cabinet, the allocation of Portfolios and the delegation of Executive Functions.

#### **Organisation Structure**

The Corporate Strategic Board comprises the Council's senior Management Team. The Senior Management is made up of the Council's Corporate Directors and Statutory Officers, led by the Chief Executive Michael Lockwood.

Chief Executive: Michael Lockwood Corporate Director Community: Tom McCourt Corporate Director People: Chris Spencer Corporate Director Resources: Tom Whiting Director of Finance: Dawn Calvert Director of Legal & Governance: Hugh Peart Director of Adult Social Services: Bernie Flaherty Director of Public Health: Andrew Howe

The CSB manages the delivery of Council services, improvements and future plans for Harrow. It provides managerial leadership and supports the elected Members in developing strategies and reviewing the Council's effectiveness of providing value for money services to the public.

The Council is structured as follows:

|   | Community                         |   | People's Directorate                 |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| • | Environmental Services            | • | Adult Social Care                    |
| • | Community and Culture             | • | Public Health                        |
| • | Housing                           | • | Commissioning and Schools            |
|   |                                   | • | Children and Young People's Services |
|   | Regeneration and Planning         |   | Resources and Commercial             |
| • | Regeneration                      | • | Revenues and Benefits                |
| • | Planning Services                 | • | Customer Service and IT              |
|   | 5                                 | • | Finance and Assurance                |
| • | Economic Development and Research | • | Commercial and Procurement           |
|   |                                   | • | Human Resources                      |
|   |                                   | • | Legal and Governance                 |

#### **1.2 Summary of the 2015-16 Financial Performance of the Council**

#### **Revenue Budget**

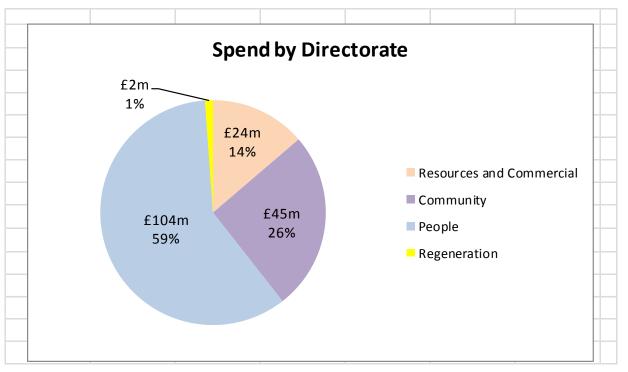
During the year the Council delivered its services within the approved budget, contained the pressures arising from the challenging financial environment and managed the risks around demand pressures. This resulted in a net underspend of £2.587m and represented 1.5% of the approved budget £167.381m.

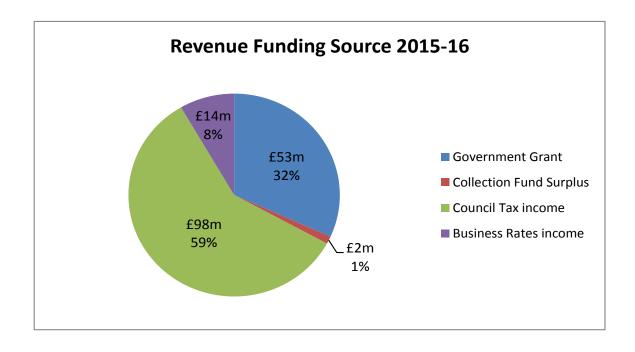
The under spend has been used to increase specific reserves. This maintains the Council's capacity to manage risks arising in future years from continuing demographic pressures, the economy, welfare reforms and further Government funding cuts.

The final outturn position for the year compared to the revised budget is set out below:

|  | 2015-16        |           |                   |
|--|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
|  | Budget<br>£000 | Actuals   | Variation<br>£000 |
| Directorate costs  | £000           | £000      | £000              |
| Resources and Commercial*                                      | 23,350         | 23,727    | 377               |
| Community  | 44,248         | 45,005    | 757               |
| People   | 104,647        | 43,003    | (63)              |
| Regeneration   | 1,992          | 1,810     |                   |
| Total - Directorate  | 174,237        | 175,126   | (182)<br>889      |
| Other operating income   | 174,237        | 175,120   | 009               |
|  | (4.440)        |           | (0,000)           |
| Contingencies, Corporate Items and Non-service grants          | (1,113)        | (4,451)   | (3,338)           |
| Capital Financing and Interest                                 | (5,743)        | (5,881)   | (138)             |
| Net Expenditure  | 167,381        | 164,794   | (2,587)           |
| Funded by :  |                |           | _                 |
| Government Grant   | (52,973)       | (52,973)  | 0                 |
| Collection Fund Surplus  | (1,900)        | (1,900)   | 0                 |
| Council Tax income   | (98,496)       | (98,496)  | 0                 |
| Business Rates income  | (14,012)       | (14,012)  | 0                 |
| Total  | (167,381)      | (167,381) | 0                 |
| Underspends for the year                                       |                | (2,587)   |                   |
| Contribution to specific reserves                              |                |           |                   |
| Projects in progress   |                | 1,793     |                   |
| MTFS Implementation Costs                                      |                | 294       |                   |
| Insurance Reserve  |                | 500       |                   |
| Surplus for the year   | —              | 0         |                   |
| General Fund balance at 31 March 2015                          |                | 10,008    |                   |
| General Fund balance at 31 March 2016                          | _              | 10,008    | ,                 |
| *Business Support figures included in Resources and Commercial |                |           |                   |
|  | 2184           | 2838      | 654               |

Narrative Report





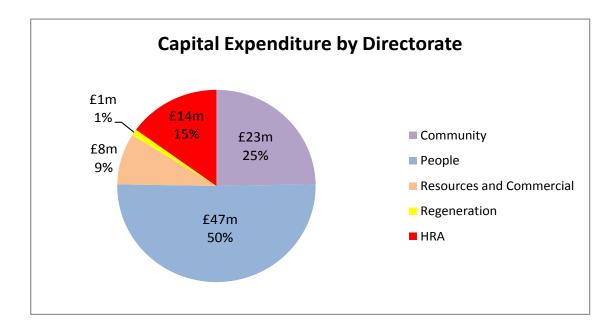
London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

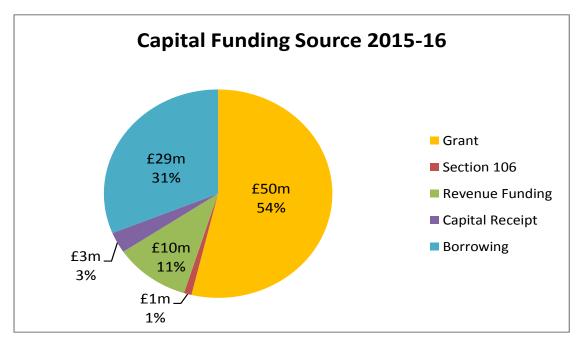
# Capital Programme 2015-16

During 2015-16 the Council invested £93m on developing or acquiring capital assets as summarised below. This was mainly funded from external grants (£50m) and the balance of £43m funded from borrowing, revenue contributions and capital receipts.

Major projects included in the programme were:

- Continued investment in new technology to improve Council Services;
- Highways improvement programme;
- Improvements to the Council's housing stock; and
- Schools expansion programme.





London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

#### Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

The Council provides rented accommodation of 4,856 units. In 2015-16, average Council rents were £114.99 per week. The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) outturn confirmed a surplus of £2.1m in 2015-16 reflected by an increase in HRA reserves from £4.6m to £6.7m.

#### **Collection Fund**

The in-year Council tax collection rate for 2015-16 was 97.3% which compared favourably with the target of 96.5%. Business rate collection was 94.1% which was below the target of 96% but was as expected considering the makeup of our local businesses and the low level of recovery taken to try and support our small business community. The overall position for the Collection Fund is a net surplus of £7.6m against an estimated surplus of £2.7m. This net variance of £4.9m was as a result of a number of items; there were lower losses in yield from Business Rates appeals culminating in reduced appeals provisions, higher than expected council tax yield from significant higher levels of new properties having come on stream and the Council Tax Support scheme having spent less than anticipated.

#### **Treasury Management**

The main focus for Treasury Management is to maintain the value of investments, to ensure cash balances are maintained in a way to support the capital programme and maintain an adequate level of working capital, to seek optimum returns within these parameters and to minimise borrowing costs. The investment portfolio achieved an average return of 0.85% in the year, which compared favourably with three months LIBID of 0.46%.

During 2015-16, no loans were repaid and no new borrowings taken. The borrowing at year end remained at £334m and the average interest rate remained at 4.3%. The strategy to fund capital expenditure was to use internal funds in recognition of the unfavourable gap between investment returns and borrowing costs.

#### Pensions

The Pension Fund is maintained at a level to meet the Council's long-term liability for pension benefits. The Fund's net assets reduced by £14m to £661m, reflecting the fall in market value of investments (£20m) partly offset by monies transferred from other funds (£5m). The Fund's investments return for the year was -1.9% compared to the benchmark of -0.4%.

The financial statements include the relevant pension costs and provisions required to reflect the pension accounting arrangements under the International Accounting Standards (IAS19). For balance sheet purposes, the Council's estimated liabilities for retirement benefits exceeded the assets in the relevant funds by £339m at 31st March 2016. This is £62m less than the net liabilities of £401m twelve months earlier (see note 5.38). The impact on council tax, however, is dependent on the actuarial valuation of the pension fund carried out every three years. The aim is to achieve 100% funding over 20 years and to provide stability in employer contribution rates by spreading increases over a period of time. At the latest valuation, carried out in March 2013, the fund was assessed as being 70.3% funded, corresponding to a shortfall of £234m. The Council's contribution rate for the financial year 2015-16 was 16% plus £3.7m.

# Harrow's 2015-16 Achievements

The Council's key achievements over the last year are summarised by strategic theme below:

#### **Build a Better Harrow**

- Set in motion plans for the relocation of the Civic Centre to Wealdstone, making the Station Road site available for redevelopment and injecting a major new investment into the heart of Wealdstone
- Moved forward on the redevelopment of the Kodak site
- Agreed the Hyde Housing College Road scheme to provide a new public square, central library, retail and food and drink premises as well as new homes
- Started a Private Rental Scheme programme to provide 25 homes for rent in Honeypot Lane
- Progressed the Grange Farm estate regeneration and let a contract for the first six new affordable rent homes
- Secured £31m of funding from the GLA under a Housing Zone agreement to deliver accelerated housing targets in the Heart of Harrow opportunity area
- Started a programme to purchase 100 homes for temporary accommodation
- Won £125,000 funding for a feasibility study into a district heating network for the main regeneration sites in Harrow and Wealdstone
- Successfully completed phase 2 of the Schools Expansion Programme, ensuring sufficient places for all schoolchildren for 2016-17
- Completed works to Stanmore Library, the first in the refurbishment programme
- Secured a £3.6m investment from the Heritage Lottery Fund for Headstone Manor & Museum
- Formed a charitable trust to take over Harrow Arts Service, Harrow Music Service and Headstone Manor and Museum and obtained an award of £151,000 to support the transition
- Formed a residents' panel to promote dialogue with residents on the regeneration programme
- Started a major project to both improve resident engagement and better co-ordinate volunteering opportunities
- Exceeded 1,000 trained Community Champions, held a number of Days of Action and Estate Action Days and expanded the role of Health Champions
- Helped 277 young people into jobs or apprenticeships

# Be More Business-like and Business Friendly

- Won the Best All Round Borough award at the London Small Business Friendly Borough Awards and awarded runner-up at the 2015 London Borough Apprenticeship awards "Best work with supply chains and small businesses"
- Hosted numerous events for local businesses including the Gateway Asia II programme, Harrow Business Den and "Mentoring Harrow"
- Improved Town Centre vacancy rates to better than London and national averages
- Launched Harrow Savings and Loan credit union
- Continued last year's strong performance in street cleanliness
- Launched separate collections of food waste, saving over £105,000 on disposal costs.
- Reached 80% in the percentage of customer interactions that are self-serve, with nearly 100,000 MyHarrow accounts open.
- Launched Project Phoenix, aiming to make environmental services cost neutral by 2020 and opened the MoT bay for public use.

- Entered into or progressed several shared services arrangements with other authorities including Legal Services, HR, Registrars, Procurement and Special Needs Transport
- Leading on the 28-borough re-procurement of GUM services

# Protect the Most Vulnerable and Support Families

- Successfully implemented phase 1 of the Care Act
- Helped over 1,000 people apply their Personal Budgets through the innovative My Community ePurse
- Gained one of only five National Energy Community Action Awards for our Warm Homes Healthy People initiative and secured funding for 2017/18
- Formed a private lettings agency
- The Firs short break centre for children with disabilities was judged outstanding for the sixth year running
- Increased the percentage of children in Harrow in-house placements
- Secured £223,000 of funding to develop a mental health and employment service directed at people with common mental health problems that are unemployed
- Launched the Infinity programme to transform the way adult social care is delivered
- Negotiated an improved Better Care Fund allocation for 2016-17
- Completed an Active Minds project with MIND in Harrow, helping 260 people with mild to moderate mental health issues

#### **1.3 Outlook for the Future**

#### Medium Term Financial Strategy 2016-17 onwards

The Council, along with the rest of local government, faces continuing financial challenges in the form of ongoing funding reductions from Central Government, the impact of legislative/policy changes and increases in demand for services. The Council responded to these challenges by identifying further efficiencies and looking at ways to innovate service delivery in accordance with the savings programme agreed by Full Council in February 2016.

In formulating the 2016-17 Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), the Council had to meet a savings requirement of £53m over the period 2016-17 to 2019-20 (this is in addition to a previous savings target of £31m which covered 2015-16 to 2018-19), due to reduced Government funding, increased demands on services and other cost pressures such as capital financing costs, inflation (contractual and employee) and national insurance changes. In response to these challenges, a budget of £165m along with a 3.99% increase in Council Tax was approved by the Council in February 2016. The 3.99% increase reflected a 1.99% increase in respect of the traditional council tax increase and 2% for the Adult Social Care precept (ASC). This ASC precept was introduced for the first time in 2016-17 and gives Council's the ability to levy an additional council tax precept which must be spent exclusively on Adult Social Care. The 2% increase provided additional income of approximately £2m in 2016-17 which is being used to fund adult social care pressures.

As a result costs have been contained, risks and demands managed and financial reserves strengthened despite the economically challenging environment. The General Fund Balance as at 31st March 2016, remains at £10.008m and the Earmarked Reserves are £22.9m, which compares with £23.6m at the 1st April 2015. As pressures on the Council's finances continue, it is anticipated that these reserves will need to be monitored closely to ensure that they are adequate and proportionate to the risks faced by Harrow.

All councils, not just Harrow, continue to find themselves in a very uncertain and volatile situation with a significant number of external events, beyond the Council's control, adversely impacting on funding and demand for Harrow services. The economy is showing some early signs of recovery

but this is not expected to lead to any change in the Government's policy regarding funding levels to Local Government. This continues to create a challenging environment for the very real role that local government plays in the local community and the positive impact that the Council can have on people's quality of life.

The major influences on the finances going forward are:-

- The continued reduction in Government funding, Government reforms, demand and inflationary pressures;
- Increase in population as evidenced by the 2011 Census data where the figures for Harrow shows there has been a 15% increase in population in the last 10 years;
- The most significant change in the demographic is the biggest growth in the birth rate with a 33% increase in 0-4 year olds increasing the demand for both school and nursery places
- Continuing high demand for Adult Social Care.
- Increased pressures in providing temporary accommodation in the Housing General Fund
- Pressure on the Housing Revenue Account due to the Government's 1% per annum rent reduction from 2016-17 to 2019/20, along with the potential impact of the levy to fund Housing Association Right-to-Buy, which is likely to lead to reduced stock numbers and a weakened financial position.

In February 2016, the Council set a 3 year budget (2016-17 to 2018-19) to address the financial challenges faced by the Council and to set out it's plans for financial sustainability. This 3 year budget will be refreshed annually to ensure it accurately reflects the ongoing challenges faced.

#### **1.4 Explanation of Financial Statements**

The Statements are prepared on a going concern basis, that is, they are prepared on the assumption that the Council will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The Statements have been prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices and all relevant statutory requirements. Proper accounting practices represent compliance with the following:

- The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015-16;
- All relevant International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB);
- The Service Reporting Code of Practice (SERCOP) issued by CIPFA. SERCOP has statutory recognition and establishes proper practice for consistent financial reporting of income and expenditure.

#### **1.5 The Statement of Accounts**

- Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts sets out the respective responsibilities of the Council and the Chief Finance Officer.
- Annual Governance Statement sets out the framework within which the effectiveness of the Council's internal controls (including financial controls) is managed and reviewed each year. The review reports on significant weaknesses, areas identified for improvement and the actions taken to strengthen these areas.
- Movement in Reserves Statement (MIRS) shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and 'unusable reserves'. The Surplus (or Deficit) on the Provision of Services line shows the true economic cost of providing the Council's services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. These are different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the General Fund Balance and the Housing Revenue Account for council tax setting and dwellings rent setting purposes. The Net Increase/Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves line shows the statutory General Fund and Housing Revenue Account balances before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves.
- **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)** shows the true economic cost of providing services in the year, valued in accordance with proper accounting practices. Differences between the true economic cost of providing services and the level of expenditure allowed by regulations to be funded by local taxation is explained in the Movement in Reserves Statement.
- **Balance Sheet** shows the value of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council as at 31st March 2016, valued in accordance with proper accounting practices. The net value of these assets and liabilities is matched by the value of the Council's reserves. Usable Reserves can be used to provide services, subject to any statutory limitations on their use. Unusable Reserves cannot be used to provide services. These include reserves holding unrealised gains and losses on assets, which will only become available to provide services if the assets are sold, and reserves holding timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.
- **Cash Flow Statement** shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the year. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing or financing activities. Cash flows from operating activities show how the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation, grant income and receipts from services provided by the Council. Cash flows from investing activities shows cash flows intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.
- Housing Revenue Account (HRA) shows the true economic cost in the year of providing housing services, valued in accordance with proper accounting practices. Differences between the true economic cost of providing housing services and the level of expenditure allowed by regulations to be funded by rental income is explained in the Statement of Movement on the HRA Balance.
- **The Collection Fund** is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation of the billing Council to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement show tax income collected from local taxpayers and the distribution of this money to the Council, the Government and the GLA.

• **The Pension Fund Account** provides information about the financial position, performance and financial adaptability of the Fund. It shows contributions to the Council's Pension Fund for employees during 2015-16, together with the pensions and other benefits paid from it, movements in investments during the year and the financial position of the Fund.

#### **1.6 Receipt of further Information**

If you would like to receive further information about these accounts, please do not hesitate to contact me at the Finance Division, Resource and Commercial Directorate, Harrow Council (Dawn.Calvert@harrow.gov.uk).

#### **1.7 Acknowledgements**

The production of the Statement of Accounts would not have been possible without the exceptional hard work and dedication of staff across the Council. I would like to express my gratitude to all colleagues, from the Finance Team and other services, who have assisted in the preparation of this document. I would also like to thank them for all their support during the financial year.

D. Calvert

Dawn Calvert CPFA Director of Finance 30th September 2016

# 2 Statement of Responsibilities

#### The Council's Responsibilities

The Council is required to:

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In Harrow, that officer is the Director of Finance;
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of its resources and safeguard its assets; and
- Approve the statement of accounts (delegated to the Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards Committee (GARMS Committee)).

#### The Director of Finance's Responsibilities

The Director of Finance is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Director of Finance has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;
- Made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent; and
- Complied with the local authority Code.

The Director of Finance has also:

- Kept proper accounting records which were up to date; and
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Certification by the Director of Finance:

I certify that the Statement of Accounts as set out in this document presents a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council as at 31st March 2016 and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31st March 2016.

Calvert

Dawn Calvert CPFA Director of Finance 30th September 2016

# Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards Committee Certificate for the Approval of Accounts

I can confirm that these accounts were considered and approved by the Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards Committee (GARMSC) at the meeting held on 8<sup>th</sup> September 2016.

Signed on behalf of London Borough of Harrow Council

Councillor Antonio Weiss Chairman (GARMSC) 30th September 2016

# 3 Audit Opinion & Certificate

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# 4 **Presentation of Financial Statements**

# 4.1 Movement in Reserves Statement

|   | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£000 | Earmarked<br>General Fund<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Locally<br>Managed<br>Schools<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>£000 | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Major<br>Repairs<br>Reserve<br>£000 | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br>£000 | Total<br>Usable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 | Total<br>Authority<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Balance at 31 March 2014  | (10,008)                           | (25,154)                                      | (13,218)   | (3,574)                               | (7,200)                                | (4,582)                             | (20,165)                               | (83,901)                            | (75,161)                     | (159,062)                              |
| Movement in reserves during 2014-15                             |                                    |   |  |                                       |  |                                     |  |                                     |                              |  |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on the provision of services                  | 1,909                              | 0   | 0  | (63,911)                              | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | (62,002)                            | 0                            | (62,002)                               |
| Other Comprehensive Expenditure and (Income) (Note 4.2)         | 0                                  | 0   | 0  | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 0                                   | 26,189                       | 26,189                                 |
| Total Comprehensive Expenditure and (Income) (Note 4.2)         | 1,909                              | 0   | 0  | (63,911)                              | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | (62,002)                            | 26,189                       | (35,813)                               |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under      |                                    |   |  |                                       |  |                                     |  |                                     |                              |  |
| regulations (Note 5.5)  | (1,982)                            | 0   | 0  | 62,846                                | (2,609)                                | (3,460)                             | (3,997)                                | 50,798                              | (50,800)                     | (2)                                    |
| Net Increase before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves             | (73)                               | 0   | 0  | (1,065)                               | (2,609)                                | (3,460)                             | (3,997)                                | (11,204)                            | (24,611)                     | (35,815)                               |
| Other Adjustments (Notes 5.19.1 and 5.19.2)                     | 0                                  | 0   | 0  | 0                                     | 470                                    | 0                                   | (470)                                  | 0                                   | 0                            | 0                                      |
| Transfers (to)/from Earmarked Reserves (Note 5.6)               | 73                                 | 1,589   | (1,717)  | 55                                    | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                            | 0                                      |
| (Increase)/Decrease in 2014-15                                  | 0                                  | 1,589   | (1,717)  | (1,010)                               | (2,139)                                | (3,460)                             | (4,467)                                | (11,204)                            | (24,611)                     | (35,815)                               |
| Balance at 31 March 2015 carried forward (Note 4.3)             | (10,008)                           | (23,565)                                      | (14,935)   | (4,584)                               | (9,339)                                | (8,042)                             | (24,632)                               | (95,105)                            | (99,772)                     | (194,877)                              |
| Balance at 31 March 2015<br>Movement in reserves during 2015-16 | (10,008)                           | (23,565)                                      | (14,935)   | (4,584)                               | (9,339)                                | (8,042)                             | (24,632)                               | (95,105)                            | (99,772)                     | (194,877)                              |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on the provision of services                  | (27,135)                           | 0   | 0  | (47,410)                              | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | (74,545)                            | 0                            | (74,545)                               |
| Other Comprehensive Expenditure and (Income) (Note 4.2)         | 0                                  | 0   | 0  | 0                                     | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 0                                   | (121,532)                    | (121,532)                              |
| Total Comprehensive Expenditure and (Income) (Note 4.2)         | (27,135)                           | 0   | 0  | (47,410)                              | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | (74,545)                            | (121,532)                    | (196,077)                              |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under      |                                    |   |  |                                       |  |                                     |  |                                     |                              |  |
| regulations (Note 5.5)  | 28,016                             | 0   | 0  | 45,147                                | (10,814)                               | 2,522                               | 14,675                                 | 79,546                              | (79,546)                     | 0                                      |
| Net (Increase)/Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves  | 881                                | 0   | 0  | (2,263)                               | (10,814)                               | 2,522                               | 14,675                                 | 5,001                               | (201,078)                    | (196,077)                              |
| Transfers (to)/from Earmarked Reserves (Note 5.6)               | (881)                              | 662   | 109  | 110                                   | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                                      | 0                                   | 0                            | 0                                      |
| (Increase)/Decrease in 2015-16                                  | 0                                  | 662   | 109  | (2,153)                               | (10,814)                               | 2,522                               | 14,675                                 | 5,001                               | (201,078)                    | (196,077)                              |
| Balance at 31 March 2016 carried forward (Note 4.3)             | (10,008)                           | (22,903)                                      | (14,826)   | (6,737)                               | (20,153)                               | (5,520)                             | (9,957)                                | (90,104)                            | (300,850)                    | (390,954)                              |
| =   |                                    |   |  |                                       |  |                                     |  |                                     |                              |  |

# 4.2 Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)

|             | 2014-15   |             |   |        |             | 2015-16   |             |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---|--------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Gross       | Gross     | Net         |   |        | Gross       | Gross     | Net         |
|             |           | Expenditure |   |        |             |           | Expenditure |
| Expenditure | Income    | /(Income)   |   | Notes  | Expenditure | Income    | /(Income)   |
| £000        | £000      | £000        |   |        | £000        | £000      | £000        |
| 7,359       | (3,777)   | 3,582       | Central Services                                |        | 5,730       | (3,020)   | 2,710       |
| 11,073      | (3,296)   | 7,777       | Cultural & Related Services                     |        | 10,528      | (2,346)   | 8,182       |
| 17,396      | (2,305)   | 15,091      | Environmental & Regulatory Services             |        | 17,573      | (3,381)   | 14,192      |
| 6,978       | (3,288)   | 3,690       | Planning Services                               |        | 6,549       | (4,040)   | 2,509       |
| 197,589     | (157,566) | 40,023      | Children & Education Services                   |        | 204,079     | (161,021) | 43,058      |
| 34,084      | (13,456)  | 20,628      | Highways & Transport Services                   |        | 32,397      | (14,184)  | 18,213      |
| 166,443     | (155,724) | 10,719      | Housing Services (GF)                           |        | 168,619     | (157,926) | 10,693      |
| (36,632)    | (31,926)  | (68,558)    | Housing Services (HRA)                          | 6.1    | (17,511)    | (32,140)  | (49,651)    |
| 79,260      | (16,851)  | 62,409      | Adult & Social Care                             |        | 81,917      | (18,680)  | 63,237      |
| 10,045      | (9,208)   | 837         | Public Health                                   |        | 9,155       | (10,047)  | (892)       |
| 8,936       | (1,091)   | 7,845       | Corporate & Democratic Core                     |        | 7,277       | (786)     | 6,491       |
| (597)       | (116)     | (713)       | Non distributed costs                           |        | (786)       | (116)     | (902)       |
| 501,934     | (398,604) | 103,330     | Cost Of Services (Section 10.3)                 | -      | 525,527     | (407,687) | 117,840     |
| 21,466      | 0         | 21,466      | Other Operating Expenditure                     | 5.7    | 9,642       | (7,779)   | 1,863       |
| 30,598      | (3,934)   | 26,664      | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure | 5.8    | 28,881      | (7,043)   | 21,838      |
| 0           | (213,462) | (213,462)   | Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income          | 5.9    | 0           | (216,086) | (216,086)   |
|             | _         | (62,002)    | (Surplus) on Provision of Services              |        |             | -         | (74,545)    |
|             |           | (22,265)    | (Surplus) on revaluation of non current assets  | 5.20.1 |             |           | (42,390)    |
|             |           | 48,454      | Remeasurements of net pension liability         | 5.20.4 |             |           | (79,142)    |
|             | —         | 26,189      | Other Comprehensive (Income) and Expenditure    | 0.2011 |             | _         | (121,532)   |
|             |           |             | , .   |        |             | _         |             |
|             | _         | (35,813)    | Total Comprehensive (Income) and Expenditure    |        |             | _         | (196,077)   |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

# 4.3 Balance Sheet

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 |                                    | Notes  | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| 871,976           | Property Plant and Equipment       | 5.10   | 1,030,401         |
| 30,062            | Investment Property                | 5.12   | 16,137            |
| 28,000            | Long Term Investments              | 5.13   | 5,000             |
| 8,593             | Long Term Debtors                  | 5.14   | 13,471            |
| 938,631           | Long Term Assets                   |        | 1,065,009         |
| 73,260            | Short Term Investments             | 5.13   | 39,894            |
| 27,785            | Short Term Debtors                 | 5.15   | 30,810            |
| 12,817            | Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 5.24   | 29,714            |
| 113,862           | Current Assets                     | _      | 100,418           |
| (4,349)           | Short Term Borrowing               | 5.13   | (4,550)           |
| (66,731)          | Short Term Creditors               | 5.16   | (66,165)          |
| (4,115)           | Provisions                         | 5.17   | (3,049)           |
| (75,195)          | Current Liabilities                |        | (73,764)          |
| (5,566)           | Provisions                         | 5.17   | (6,320)           |
| (334,434)         | Long Term Borrowing                | 5.13   | (334,434)         |
| (419,071)         | Other Long Term Liabilities        | 5.18   | (356,017)         |
| (23,350)          | Capital Grants Receipts in Advance | 5.32.3 | (3,940)           |
| (782,421)         | Long Term Liabilities              |        | (700,711)         |
| 194,877           | Net Assets                         |        | 390,952           |
| (95,105)          | Usable Reserves                    | 5.19   | (90,102)          |
| (99,772)          | Unusable Reserves                  | 5.20   | (300,850)         |
| (194,877)         | Total Reserves                     | —      | (390,952)         |

# 4.4 Cash Flow Statement

| 2014-15<br>£000 |  | Notes        | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------------|
| 62,002          | Net (deficit)/surplus on the provision of services   | 4.2          | 74,545          |
| (13,162)        | Adjustments to net deficit on the provision of services for non cash movements   | 5.21         | (1,233)         |
| (36,352)        | Adjustments for items included in the net deficit on the provision of<br>services that are investing and financing activities      | 5.21         | (52,295)        |
| 12,488          | Net cash flow from Operating Activities  |              | 21,017          |
| (15,547)        | Investing Activities   | 5.22         | (1,283)         |
| (19,374)        | Financing Activities   | 5.23         | (2,837)         |
| (22,433)        | Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   |              | 16,897          |
| 35,250          |  |              | 12,817          |
| 12,817          | Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period<br>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period | 5.24<br>5.24 | 29,714          |

# 5 Notes to the Financial Statements

# 5.1 Accounting Policies

#### 5.1.1 General Principles

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2015-16 financial year and its position as at 31 March 2016. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts in accordance with the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2015, which require preparation in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015-16 and the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2015-16 supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments. The Council makes use of estimation techniques as deemed appropriate to specific circumstances and these are disclosed in the accounts where material.

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with three fundamental concepts:

- Going Concern;
- Primacy of Legislative Requirements; and
- Accruals of Income and Expenditure.

#### Going Concern

The Statement of Accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis, that is, the accounts have been prepared on the assumption that the Council will continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

#### Primacy of Legislative Requirements

Local Council derive their powers from statute and their financial and accounting framework is closely controlled by primary and secondary legislation. To the extent that treatments are prescribed by law, the accounting concepts outlined above may not apply in all cases. It is a fundamental principle of the Council's accounting that, where specific legislative requirements and accounting principles conflict, legislative requirements shall take precedence.

#### Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue is recognised when goods or services are supplied or made available to external customers and title and risk of loss is passed to the customer.
- Expenditure is recognised in respect of goods and services received when supplied in accordance with contractual terms.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet;
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract; and
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

#### 5.1.2 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are investments that mature in no more than three months from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

#### 5.1.3 Material Items of Income and Expense

When items of income and expense are material, their nature and amount is disclosed separately, either on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the Council's financial performance.

#### 5.1.4 Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies, Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Where a change in accounting policies is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied. Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

#### 5.1.5 Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events; and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

#### 5.1.6 Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services, support services, trading accounts and the HRA are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding non current assets during the year:

- depreciation or amortisation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service; and
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off.

The council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund Balance (MRP), by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

Capital charges to the HRA are made in accordance with the Item 8 Determination. The HRA is not required to make a MRP. Instead, depreciation charged to the HRA is transferred to the Major Repairs Reserve to be used to fund future HRA capital expenditure. Impairment and valuation losses for HRA non-dwellings, in excess of balances on the revaluation reserve, are charged against the HRA income & expenditure account with no corresponding adjustment to the Capital Adjustment Account.

#### 5.1.7 Employee Benefits

#### **Benefits Payable during Employment**

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as salaries and wages, paid annual leave, paid sick leave and non-monetary benefits for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave e.g. time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made using salary and wage rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

#### **Termination Benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy and are charged on an accruals basis to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Council recognises costs of a restructuring which include the payment of termination benefits.

#### Post Employment Benefits

Employees of the Council are members of three separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE);
- The NHS Pension Scheme, administered by the NHS Business Service Authority on behalf of the NHS; and
- The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by the Council.

The schemes provide defined benefits to members earned as employees who worked for the Council.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' scheme and the NHS scheme mean that the Council's share of net liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be separately identified. The schemes are therefore accounted for as if they were defined contribution schemes and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is charged with employer contributions payable in the year.

# The Local Government Pension Scheme

The Local Government Pension Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefit scheme.

The liabilities of Harrow Council Pension Scheme attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method – i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.

Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate determined by the Actuary (based on the indicative rate of return on high quality corporate bonds).

The assets of Harrow Council Pension Fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:

- quoted securities current bid price;
- unquoted securities professional estimate;
- unitised securities current bid price; and
- property market value current bid price.

The change in the net pension liability is analysed into the following components:

- Current Service Cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year
   – allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which
   the employees worked;
- Past Service Cost the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs;
- Net Interest Cost the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time – charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- Expected return on assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- Gains or losses on settlements and curtailments the result of actions to relieve the Council of liabilities or events that reduce the expected future service or accrual of benefits of employees – debited or credited to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs;
- Actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions debited to the Pensions Reserve; and
- Contributions paid to the Councils' pension fund cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits earned by employees.

#### **Discretionary Benefits**

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

#### 5.1.8 Financial Instruments

#### **Financial Liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the borrowings that the Council has, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. Regulations allow the impact on the General Fund Balance of these gains and losses to be spread over future years. The Council has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

#### **Financial Assets**

The Council's Financial Assets are classified as Loans and Receivables. The Council does not hold any other type of financial instrument. Loans and receivables are assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market.

#### Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the loans that the Council has made, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the relevant service (for receivables specific to that service) or the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate.

#### 5.1.9 Intangible Assets

The Council does not hold material intangible assets.

#### 5.1.10 Government Grants, Contributions and Donated Assets

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

• the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

• the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that must be met by the recipient as specified, or the grant must be repaid.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors (Grants received in advance). When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (revenue grants and contributions attributable to specific services) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ring-fenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where revenue grants that have been credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are intended to meet specific service expenditure that has not yet been incurred, an equivalent amount is transferred from the General Fund Balance to an Earmarked Reserve in the Statement of Movement in Reserves. A transfer back is made in future years to match expenditure as it is incurred.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

#### 5.1.11 Investment Property

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently revalued annually at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be sold in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

### 5.1.12 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

#### The Council as Lessee

#### Finance Leases

Property, Plant and Equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet after the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise Council Tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

#### **Operating Leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

#### The Council as Lessor

#### Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal.

#### Operating Leases

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

#### 5.1.13 Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to those that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the costing principles of the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice 2015-16 (SERCOP). The total absorption costing principle is used – the full cost of overheads and support services are shared between users in proportion to the benefits received, with the exception of:

- Corporate and Democratic Core costs relating to the Council's status as a multi-functional, democratic organisation; and
- Non Distributed Costs the cost of discretionary benefits awarded to employees retiring early, past service costs and settlements relating to employee pensions and impairment losses chargeable on Assets Held for Sale.

These two cost categories are accounted for as separate headings in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, as part of net cost of services, in accordance with SERCOP.

#### 5.1.14 Heritage Assets

A heritage asset is an asset with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that is held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture.

Heritage Assets should generally be recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on Property, Plant and Equipment. However, some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to heritage assets as detailed below:

- Scheduled ancient monuments and war memorials are excluded from the balance sheet as there is either no information available on cost, or it is not practicable to obtain a valuation at reasonable cost; and
- Civic insignia are de minimis for inclusion in the balance sheet.

#### 5.1.15 Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as PPE.

#### Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of PPE is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it increases the value of the asset and that it yields benefits to the council and the services it provides for more than one financial year.

#### Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price;
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management; and
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure assets and assets under construction depreciated historical cost;
- Council dwellings fair value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (Existing Use Value Social Housing (EUV-SH));
- all other property assets fair value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (Existing Use Value – EUV); and
- assets that local Council intend to hold in perpetuity and have no determinable useful life and may have restrictions in their disposal are classified as community assets, and in this instance are generally valued at a nominal £1.

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, for example community schools, Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value.

The Council has a rolling programme that ensures all PPE included in the Balance Sheet at fair value are revalued at least every five years and are reviewed at the year end to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value. Assets Under Construction are valued in the year that they come into use. Increases in valuations are usually matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains); and
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

#### Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for in the same way as revaluation decreases, except for HRA non dwellings where valuation losses in excess of balances on the revaluation reserve are written off against the HRA income & expenditure account

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

#### Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction). Newly acquired or completed assets are depreciated in the year following acquisition or completion.

Depreciation is calculated on the following basis:

- Council dwellings straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer: generally 90 years, with the exception of material components: 15–20 years;
- Other buildings straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer: 20-80 years;
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment: straight- line allocation 5 years;
- Infrastructure assets straight-line allocation: 10-80 years;
- Freehold land not depreciated;
- · Community assets are held at nominal value and therefore are not depreciated; and
- Newly acquired or completed assets are depreciated in the year following acquisition or completion.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

#### Componentisation

Material components are identified, valued at DRC, and depreciated separately.

For Council Dwellings the Council identified the following material components:

| Component       | Valuation basis                 | Useful economic life when new |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Central heating | 1.2% of building net book value | 15 years                      |  |
| Double glazing  | 1.7% of building net book value | 15 years                      |  |
| Flat roof       | Ranges £2,550 to £6,300         | 20 years                      |  |
| Kitchen         | £4,800                          | 15 years                      |  |
| Bathroom        | £2,900                          | 15 years                      |  |

The Council applies the following de-minimis criteria to General Fund properties to identify material components to be depreciated:

|   | Criteria                        | De-minimis threshold   |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Main building value             | The value of the building must be greater than £4m.                            |
| 2 | Main asset Useful Economic Life | The main asset life must be 20 years or more.                                  |
| 3 | Component value                 | The value of the component must be 20% or more of the value of the main asset. |
| 4 | Component Useful Economic Life  | The life of the component must be 60% or less of the life of the main asset.   |

#### Disposals

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of receipts relating to housing disposals is payable to the Government. The balance of receipts is required to be credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow. Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council Tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement

#### 5.1.16 Accounting for Schools

Community schools and voluntary aided schools are funded through Dedicated Schools Grant.

Community schools are recognised on the balance sheet as Property, Plant and Equipment. Expenditure, income, asset and liability balances for community schools are fully consolidated in the Statement of Accounts. Unspent funds belonging to the schools are included within the balance of Earmarked Reserves.

The Council does not have control over voluntary aided schools. Their assets and liabilities are not therefore included in the Council's accounts. Unspent funds belonging to the schools are included within the balance of Earmarked Reserves.

The Council does not have control over academy schools. Their asset, liability, income and expenditure balances are not therefore included in the Council's accounts. Community schools that achieve academy status are derecognised in the balance sheet.

#### 5.1.17 Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and Similar Contracts

PFI and similar contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor. As the Council is deemed to control the services that are provided under its PFI schemes, and as ownership of the property, plant and equipment will pass to the Council at the end of the contracts for no additional charge, the Council carries the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of Property, Plant and Equipment.

The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) was balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment. Non current assets recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as property, plant and equipment owned by the Council.

The amounts payable to the PFI operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- fair value of the services received during the year debited to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- finance cost an interest charge on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- contingent rent increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising during the contract, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- payment towards liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the PFI operator (the profile of write-downs is calculated using the same principles as for a finance lease); and
- lifecycle replacement costs recognised as additions to Property, Plant and Equipment when the relevant works are carried out.

5.1.18 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

#### Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made, but where the timing of the transfer is uncertain.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year and where it becomes less probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made) the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

The provision for redundancies is estimated in line with our standard terms and conditions of employment. The provision includes estimated end dates for some employees. Any estimated end date is based on management of change documents communicated to employees. Where formal plans exist to reduce staff numbers at certain dates, but specific members of staff have not yet been identified, average redundancy costs are used for the groups of staff affected.

#### **Contingent Liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

#### Contingent Assets

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

#### 5.1.19 Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year against the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against Council Tax for the expenditure.

Some reserves such as the Revaluation Reserve, Capital Adjustment Account, Collection Fund Adjustment Account, Financial Instruments Adjustment Account, Employee Benefit Reserve and Pensions Reserve are maintained for purely accounting purposes and do not represent usable resources available to the Council. Their use is governed by statutory and / or CIPFA guidance and are explained in the relevant policies.

#### 5.1.20 Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but which does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of Council Tax.

# 5.1.21 Value Added Tax (VAT)

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from HM Revenues and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

# 5.1.22 Collection Fund

Billing Authorities in England are required by statute to maintain a separate fund for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of Council Tax and National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR). Billing Authorities act as an agent in respect of that proportion of Council Tax and NNDR Income collected on behalf of preceptors.

Council Tax cash collected belongs proportionately to the Council and the major preceptors. NNDR taxpayers for Business Rates cash collected by the Council belongs to the Government (50%), the Council (30%) and to the Greater London Authority (20%).

The Council's share of Council Tax and NNDR is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The balance sheet recognises debtors for unpaid Council Tax and NNDR, and a debtor/creditor position for each preceptor since the net cash paid to each preceptor in the year will not be equal to its share of total Council Tax and NNDR income received.

# 5.1.23 Pooled Budgets

The Council discloses pooled budgets where they are material or entered into under s75 of the NHS Act 2006. The pooled budget notes disclose all income and expenditure incurred under the arrangements. The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the Balance Sheet include only the Council's share of income and expenditure.

# 5.2 Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 5.1, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events:

#### <u>Funding</u>

There is a high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for Local Government coupled with severe pressures on public expenditure. The Council has, however, put in place a financial strategy to mitigate these risks. As a consequence, it is the Council's view that the level of uncertainty is not significant enough in terms of its anticipated impact to warrant an impairment of assets due to reduced levels of service provision, or a need to close facilities.

# 5.3 Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from assumptions and estimates.

The items on the Council's Balance Sheet for which there is significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

| ltem                             | Uncertainties | Effect if Actual Results Differ from Assumptions  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Property, Plant<br>and Equipment |               | If the useful lives of assets are reduced,<br>depreciation expense increases and the carrying<br>amounts of the assets fall.<br>Any reduction in asset values will result in a<br>reduction in the Council's overall net asset<br>position. |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

|                       | properties cannot be estimated based on quoted<br>prices in active markets. In these cases their fair<br>value is measured based on similar assets in active<br>markets. Where no active markets exist, valuation is<br>based on the most recent valuations adjusted to<br>current valuation by the use of indexation and<br>impairment review.   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Provisions            | Provisions are estimated on the basis of current knowledge of the amount that will eventually be paid. It is possible that the amounts eventually paid may be more than expected.   | If future liabilities exceed the amounts set aside,<br>the additional amounts would have to be met from<br>the Council's general fund.   |
| Outstanding<br>Debts  | Provisions have been made for debt owed to the<br>Council for which payment is doubtful. In the current<br>economic climate, it is not certain that the amount<br>provided for will be adequate.  | Provisions may not be adequate where there is a deterioration in collection rates caused by default i.e. debtors not being able to pay the amounts they owe the Council. These additional costs of default would have to be met from the Council's general fund. |
| Business<br>Rates     | The Council must meet its relevant share of backdated business rate appeals. A provision has been made within the accounts, utilising Valuation Office data and the analysis of successful appeals to date as at the end of the reporting period.   | If the refunds payable are higher than the provision, the difference will reduce the balance on the Collection Fund and reduce the Council's share of business rates income in future years.   |
| Pensions<br>Liability | Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions<br>depends on a number of complex judgements<br>relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which<br>salaries are projected to increase, changes in<br>retirement ages, mortality rates, and expected<br>returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting<br>actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with<br>expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. | The assumptions used are reviewed yearly in<br>respect of the calculation of the net liability and<br>triennially in respect of the Council's pension<br>contribution rate. Changes in assumptions may<br>increase the net liability and future pension costs.   |

#### 5.4 Accounting Standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted

The following accounting policy changes are not yet reflected in the 2015-16 Code of Practice. They are not therefore reflected in the Statement of Accounts:

- The CIPFA Code of Practice on Transport Infrastructure Assets (the Infrastructure Code) takes effect from 1st April 2016. Under the Infrastructure Code transport infrastructure assets will be recognised as a separate class of Property, Plant and Equipment measured at depreciated replacement cost. The disclosure will require a transfer of assets between the infrastructure category and the new highways network asset category. This is likely to result in a material revaluation gain due to the change from depreciated historic cost to depreciated replacement cost basis;
- There are a number of minor amendments to International Financial Reporting Standards, but none of these are expected to have a material impact on the accounts.

# 5.5 Adjustment between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations

| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure00Less Administrative Cost of disposals(53)0Less payments to the Capital Receipt Pool0(812)Adjustment involving the Major Repairs Reserve<br>Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the<br>HRA06,371Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure000Adjustments involving the Financial Instruments<br>Adjustment Account:<br>Premiums and Discounts on Debt Restructure(320)(96)Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:<br>Charges made for retirement benefits in accordance<br>with IAS19(35,810)(1,049)Employer's pensions contributions payable in the year<br>Adjustment Account:<br>Mistment Account:3,7130Adjustment involving the Collection Fund<br>Adjustment Account:3,7130Adjustment involving the Accumulating<br>Compensated Absences Account5190   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282<br>53<br>812<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                          | (46,928)<br>(4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,37)<br>(3,3 |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment7,097)Properties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute(1,736)(383)Non Current assets written out on disposal(4,310)(2,805)Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:15,31016Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund<br>and HRA balances3400Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:7,2777,668(1Transfer of sale proceeds credited to the CIES7,2777,668(1Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure000Less Administrative Cost of disposals(53)00Less payments to the Capital Receipt Pool0(812)0Adjustment involving the Major Repairs Reserve<br>Reversal of Major Repairs Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure000Adjustment Account:0000Premiums and Discounts on Debt Restructure(320)(96)0Adjustment Account:(35,810)(1,049)0Employer's pensions contributions payable in the year<br>Adjustment involving the Collection Fund<br>Adjustment Account:3,7130  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282<br>53<br>812<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,282)<br>(3,2  |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment7000000000000000000000000000000000000  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282<br>53<br>812<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1  |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of InvestmentProperties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute(1,736)(383)Non Current assets written out on disposal(4,310)(2,805)Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:Minimum Revenue Provision15,31016Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund<br>and HRA balances3400Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:<br>Transfer of sale proceeds credited to the CIES7,2777,668(1Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure0001812)Adjustment involving the Major Repairs Reserve<br>Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the<br>HRA06,37100Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure0000Adjustment involving the Major Repairs Reserve<br>Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the<br>HRA06,3710Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure000Adjustment involving the Financial Instruments<br>Adjustment Account:<br>Premiums and Discounts on Debt Restructure(320)(96)Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:<br>Charges made for retirement benefits in accordance1320(96) </td <td>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>(16)<br/>0<br/>14,945)<br/>3,282<br/>53<br/>812<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0</td> <td>0<br/>0<br/>0<br>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0</br></td> <td>0<br/>15,415<br/>(740)<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0<br/>0</td> <td>(4,145)<br/>(52,097)<br/>0<br/>2,119<br/>7,131<br/>(15,326)<br/>(340)<br/>0<br/>(3,282)<br/>0<br/>0<br/>(3,282)<br/>0<br/>0<br/>(8,893)<br/>416</td> | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282<br>53<br>812<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>   | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(8,893)<br>416   |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment7000000000000000000000000000000000000  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282<br>53<br>812<br>0<br>0  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>(8,893)   |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment7000000000000000000000000000000000000  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282<br>53<br>812<br>0   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                                    | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0<br>0   |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of InvestmentProperties4,1450Properties4,14506Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute(1,736)(383)Non Current assets written out on disposal(4,310)(2,805)Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:15,31016Minimum Revenue Provision15,3101616Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund<br>and HRA balances3400Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:<br>Transfer of sale proceeds credited to the CIES7,2777,668(1Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure000Less Administrative Cost of disposals(53)00Less payments to the Capital Receipt Pool0(812)0Adjustment involving the Major Repairs Reserve<br>Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the<br>HRA06,371  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282<br>53<br>812  |   | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                                    | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0<br>0  |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment70Properties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute(1,736)(383)Non Current assets written out on disposal(4,310)(2,805)Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:15,31016Minimum Revenue Provision15,31016340Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund<br>and HRA balances3400Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:<br>Transfer of sale proceeds credited to the CIES7,2777,668(1Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure000Less Administrative Cost of disposals(53)00  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282<br>53   |   | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)<br>0   |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment70Properties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute(1,736)(383)Non Current assets written out on disposal(4,310)(2,805)Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:15,31016Minimum Revenue Provision15,31016Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund<br>and HRA balances3400Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:<br>Transfer of sale proceeds credited to the CIES7,2777,668(1Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new<br>capital expenditure000  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>0<br>14,945)<br>3,282  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0  | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0<br>(3,282)  |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment70Properties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute(1,736)(383)Non Current assets written out on disposal(4,310)(2,805)Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:15,31016Minimum Revenue Provision15,3101616Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund<br>and HRA balances3400Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:<br>Transfer of sale proceeds credited to the CIES<br>Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new7,2777,668(1  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0<br>0<br>14,945)   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)<br>(340)<br>0   |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment7roperties4,1450Properties4,145036,396286Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to<br>CIES619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute<br>Non Current assets written out on disposal<br>Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:<br>Minimum Revenue Provision15,31016Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund<br>and HRA balances3400   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0   | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)   |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment3,96242,966Properties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to<br>CIES619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute(1,736)(383)Non Current assets written out on disposal(4,310)(2,805)Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:<br>Minimum Revenue Provision15,31016Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund15,31016  | 0<br>0<br>0<br>(16)<br>0   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0<br>0   | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119<br>7,131<br>(15,326)   |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment70Properties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to619121Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute(1,736)(383)Non Current assets written out on disposal(4,310)(2,805)   | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)<br>0  | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0<br>2,119  |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment4,1450Properties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to619121  | 0<br>0<br>0  | 0<br>0<br>0   | 0<br>15,415<br>(740)   | (4,145)<br>(52,097)<br>0   |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment4,1450Properties4,1450Capital grants and contributions - Applied36,396286Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to56,396100,000   | 0<br>0<br>0  | 0<br>0  | 0<br>15,415  | (4,145)<br>(52,097)  |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment4,1450   | 0<br>0   | 0   | 0  | (4,145)  |
| Depreciation(21,103)(7,797)Impairment3,96242,966Movements in the market value of Investment3,96242,966  | 0  |   | -  |  |
| Depreciation (21,103) (7,797)   |  |   | 0  | (16 029)   |
|   |  | 0   | 0  | 28,900   |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Adjustment<br>Account:  | 2000   | 2000  | 2000   | 2000   |
| Balance Account R<br>£000 £000  | £000   | Reserve<br>£000   | Unapplied<br>£000  | Reserves<br>£000   |
|   | Receipts   |   |  | Unusable   |

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

| 2014-15  | General  | Housing | Capital  | Major   | Capital   | Movement in |
|--|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|-------------|
|  | Fund     | Revenue | Receipts | Repairs | Grants    | Unusable    |
|  | Balance  | Account | Reserve  | Reserve | Unapplied | Reserves    |
|  |          |         |          |         |           |             |
|  | £000     | £000    | £000     | £000    | £000      | £000        |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Adjustment             |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Account:   |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the CIES:       |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Depreciation   | (20,602) | (7,350) | 0        | 0       | 0         | 27,952      |
| Impairment   | (1,022)  | 61,130  | 0        | 0       | 0         | (60,108)    |
| Movements in the market value of Investment              |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Properties   | 1,395    | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0         | (1,395)     |
| Capital grants and contributions - Applied               | 20,531   | 42      | 0        | 0       | 5,971     | (26,544)    |
| Capital grants and contributions - Unapplied credited to |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| CIES   | 9,906    | 62      | 0        | 0       | (9,968)   | 0           |
|  |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute    | (2,614)  | (84)    | 0        | 0       | 0         | 2,698       |
| Non Current assets written out on disposal               | (15,980) | (2,299) | 0        | 0       | 0         | 18,279      |
| Insertion of items not debited or credited to the CIES:  |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Minimum Revenue Provision                                | 16,150   | 12      | 0        | 0       | 0         | (16,162)    |
| Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund     |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| and HRA balances   | 2,538    | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0         | (2,538)     |
|  |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Adjustments involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:      |          |         |          |         | -         |             |
| Transfer of sale proceeds credited to the CIES           | 873      | 4,968   | (5,849)  | 0       | 0         | 8           |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new       |          |         |          |         | -         |             |
| capital expenditure                                      | 0        | 0       | 2,523    | 0       | 0         | (2,523)     |
| Less Administrative Cost of disposals                    | (12)     | 0       | 12       | 0       | 0         | 0           |
| Less payments to the Capital Receipt Pool                | 0        | (705)   | 705      | 0       | 0         | 0           |
| Additional transferred to the Males Devices Decision     |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Adjustment involving the Major Repairs Reserve           |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the      | 0        | 7,338   | 0        | (7,338) | 0         |             |
| HRA  |          | ·       |          |         |           | 0           |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new          | 0        | 0       | 0        | 3,878   | 0         | (0.070)     |
| capital expenditure                                      |          |         |          |         |           | (3,878)     |
| Adjustments involving the Financial Instruments          |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Adjustment Account:                                      |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Premiums and Discounts on Debt Restructure               | (293)    | (82)    | 0        | 0       | 0         | 375         |
|  | ()       | ()      | -        |         |           |             |
| Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:              |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Charges made for retirement benefits in accordance       |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| with IAS19   | (31,798) | (765)   | 0        | 0       | 0         | 32,563      |
|  |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Employer's pensions contributions payable in the year    | 17,536   | 579     | 0        | 0       | 0         | (18,115)    |
| Adjustments involving the Collection Fund                |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Adjustment Account:                                      | 210      | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0         | (210)       |
| Adjustment involving the Accumulating                    |          |         |          |         |           |             |
| Compensated Absences Account                             | 1,200    | 0       | 0        | 0       | 0         | (1,200)     |
| Total Adjustments  | (1,982)  | 62,846  | (2,609)  | (3,460) | (3,997)   | (50,798)    |
| —  |          |         |          |         |           |             |

#### 5.6 Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves

|   | Balance at<br>31-Mar-14 | Transfers<br>Out<br>2014-15 | Transfers In<br>2014-15 | Balance at<br>31-Mar-15 | Transfers<br>Out<br>2015-16 | Transfers In<br>2015-16 | Balance at<br>31-Mar-16 |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | £000                    | £000                        | £000                    | £000                    | £000                        | £000                    | £000                    |
| General Fund:   |                         |                             |                         |                         |                             |                         |                         |
| Compensatory Added Years                              | (801)                   | 79                          | 0                       | (722)                   | 79                          | 0                       | (643)                   |
| Transformation and Priority Initiatives Fund          | (3,370)                 | 352                         | (801)                   | (3,819)                 | 630                         | 0                       | (3,189)                 |
| PFI Schools   | (3,246)                 | 2,496                       | (2,204)                 | (2,954)                 | 2,458                       | (2,294)                 | (2,790)                 |
| PFI Neighbourhood Resource Centre                     | (1,020)                 | 974                         | (1,108)                 | (1,154)                 | 986                         | (1,122)                 | (1,290)                 |
| HSIP  | 0                       | 0                           | (1,261)                 | (1,261)                 | 108                         | 0                       | (1,153)                 |
| IT Implementation                                     | 0                       | 0                           | (2,854)                 | (2,854)                 | 1,000                       | 0                       | (1,854)                 |
| Children's Social Care                                | 0                       | 0                           | (866)                   | (866)                   | 647                         | 0                       | (219)                   |
| Standing Up for Those in Need                         | 0                       | 0                           | (800)                   | (800)                   | 0                           | 0                       | (800)                   |
| Projects in progress                                  | (3,314)                 | 3,176                       | (1,598)                 | (1,736)                 | 1,736                       | (1,793)                 | (1,793)                 |
| Insurance reserve                                     | (500)                   | 0                           | 0                       | (500)                   | 0                           | 0                       | (500)                   |
| Revenue Grant Reserve                                 | (985)                   | 832                         | (55)                    | (208)                   | 47                          | (1,144)                 | (1,305)                 |
| Public Health   | (666)                   | 0                           | (242)                   | (908)                   | 10                          | 0                       | (898)                   |
| Revenue Contribution to Capital from Schools          | (1,847)                 | 1,847                       | 0                       | 0                       | 0                           | 0                       | 0                       |
| Business Risk   | (2,859)                 | 750                         | 0                       | (2,109)                 | 0                           | 0                       | (2,109)                 |
| MTFS Implementation cost                              | (6,074)                 | 4,390                       | (1,120)                 | (2,804)                 | 2,692                       | (763)                   | (875)                   |
| CIL - Harrow  | 0                       | 0                           | (200)                   | (200)                   | 0                           | (528)                   | (728)                   |
| Commercialisation                                     | 0                       | 0                           | 0                       | 0                       | 479                         | (1,000)                 | (521)                   |
| Welfare Reform  | 0                       | 0                           | 0                       | 0                       | 0                           | (1,000)                 | (1,000)                 |
| Other earmarked reserves                              | (472)                   | 318                         | (516)                   | (670)                   | 10                          | (576)                   | (1,236)                 |
| Subtotal General Fund Reserves                        | (25,154)                | 15,214                      | (13,625)                | (23,565)                | 10,882                      | (10,220)                | (22,903)                |
| Balances held by schools under a scheme of delegation | (13,218)                | 0                           | (1,717)                 | (14,935)                | 109                         | 0                       | (14,826)                |
| Total   | (38,372)                | 15,214                      | (15,342)                | (38,500)                | 10,991                      | (10,220)                | (37,729)                |

Transformation and Priority Initiative Fund: Resources set aside for initiatives to deliver ongoing revenue savings.

**PFI Schools and Neighbourhood Resource Centre:** The balance of unspent PFI grants. These will be used to fund future payments to PFI contractors.

HSIP: Holds the surplus generated by the Harrow Schools Improvement Partnership.

IT Implementation: Transformation and transition costs relating to the new IT contract.

**Projects in Progress:** Resources set aside for expenditure committed but not yet incurred as at the balance sheet date.

Revenue Grants Reserve: Unspent balances of revenue grants restricted for specific purposes.

**Business Risk:** Established to cover the risk of increased costs from pressure on the social care budget and other business risks.

**MTFS Implementation cost:** Covers one off implementation and redundancy costs related to delivering the savings identified in the Medium Term Financial Strategy.

Welfare Reform: established to cover the risk of increased costs from pressures on the homelessness budget.

**Balances held by Schools:** Unspent balances of school funding which schools can carry forward to fund future expenditure. These balances are not available to the Council for general use.

# 5.7 Other Operating Expenditure

| 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £000    |  | £000    |
|         | Levies   |         |
| 239     | London Boroughs Grants Committee                         | 260     |
| 308     | London Pension Fund Authority                            | 303     |
| 7,280   | West London Waste Authority (WLWA)                       | 7,844   |
| 247     | Lee Valley Regional Park Authority                       | 240     |
| 181     | Environment Agency                                       | 183     |
| 8,255   | Sub Total Levies   | 8,830   |
| 705     | Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool | 812     |
| 12,506  | Losses/(gains) on the disposal of non current assets     | (7,779) |
| 21,466  | Total  | 1,863   |

# 5.8 Financing and investment income and expenditure

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 16,111          | Interest payable and similar charges                                      | 15,975          |
| 14,487          | Net interest on the net defined benefit liability                         | 12,906          |
| (1,715)         | Interest receivable and similar income                                    | (1,817)         |
| (2,219)         | Income in relation to investment properties & changes in their fair value | (5,226)         |
| 26,664          | Total   | 21,838          |

# 5.9 Taxation and non- specific grant income

| 2014-15   |  | 2015-16   |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| £000      |  | £000      |
| (98,011)  | Council tax income                             | (102,042) |
| (13,436)  | Business Rates Retention                       | (15,998)  |
| (42,638)  | Revenue Support Grant                          | (32,034)  |
| (20,546)  | Business Rates Top-Up Grant                    | (20,939)  |
| (3,041)   | Education Services Grant                       | (2,394)   |
| (3,064)   | New Home Bonus Grant                           | (3,867)   |
| (1,129)   | Section 31 Grants                              | (1,251)   |
| (1,050)   | Council Tax Freeze Grant                       | 0         |
| (24)      | Other General Grants                           | (155)     |
| (30,523)  | Capital grants and contributions (Note 5.32.2) | (37,406)  |
| (213,462) | Total  | (216,086) |

#### 5.10 Property, Plant and Equipment

| 2015-16   | Council<br>Dwellings a | Other Land<br>and Buildings | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>furniture &<br>Equipment | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Community<br>Assets | Assets Under<br>Construction | Surplus<br>Assets | Total<br>Property,<br>Plant, IT and<br>Equipment | PFI Assets<br>Included in<br>Property,<br>Plant, IT and<br>Equipment |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
|   | £000                   | £000                        | £000  | £000                     | £000                | £000                         | £000              | £000   | £000   |
| Cost or Valuation   |                        |                             |   |                          |                     |                              |                   |  |  |
| At 1 April 2015   | 344,597                | 381,803                     | 52,729  | 168,641                  | 886                 | 37,733                       | 0                 | 986,389  | 27,899   |
| Reclassification of investment properties ***   | 0                      | 1,815                       | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 11,720            | 13,535   | 0  |
| Restatement of community assets **  | 0                      | 0                           | 0   | 0                        | (885)               | 0                            | 0                 | (885)  | 0  |
| Restated balance at 1 April 2015  | 344,597                | 383,618                     | 52,729  | 168,641                  | 1                   | 37,733                       | 11,720            | 999,039  | 27,899   |
| Reversal of accumulated depreciation on revaluation   | (6,719)                | (4,515)                     | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | (11,234)   | (416)  |
| Additions   | 1,842                  | 4,624                       | 2,969   | 15,295                   | 0                   | 62,509                       | 0                 | 87,239   | 0  |
| Revaluation increases recognised in the Revaluation<br>Reserve                                      | 1,129                  | 41,260                      | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | 42,389   | 8,099  |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | 42,936                 | 3,817                       | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | 46,753   | 749  |
| Derecognition - Disposals   | (3,163)                | (1,083)                     | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | (4,246)  | 0  |
| Derecognition - Other*  | 0                      | 0                           | (11,775)  | (1,165)                  | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | (12,940)   | 0  |
| Reclassifications   | 800                    | 5,454                       | 422   | 1,200                    | 0                   | (7,876)                      | 0                 | 0  | 0  |
| At 31 March 2016  | 381,422                | 433,175                     | 44,345  | 183,971                  | 1                   | 92,366                       | 11,720            | 1,147,000  | 36,331   |
| Accumulated Depreciation  |                        |                             |   |                          |                     |                              |                   |  |  |
| At 1 April 2015   | (6,719)                | (8,548)                     | (31,354)  | (66,904)                 | (885)               | 0                            | 0                 | (114,410)  | (682)  |
| Restatement of community assets **  | 0                      | 0                           | 0   | 0                        | 885                 | 0                            | 0                 | 885  | 0  |
| Restated balance at 1 April 2015  | (6,719)                | (8,548)                     | (31,354)  | (66,904)                 | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | (113,525)  | (682)  |
| Reversal of accumulated depreciation on revaluation   | 6,719                  | 4,515                       | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | 11,234   | 416  |
| Depreciation charges for 2015-16  | (7,546)                | (5,682)                     | (7,382)   | (8,291)                  | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | (28,901)   | (447)  |
| Derecognition - Depreciation on Disposal  | 431                    | 1,222                       | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | 1,653  | 0  |
| Derecognition - Other*  | 0                      | 0                           | 11,775  | 1,165                    | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | 12,940   | 0  |
| Reclassification of assets  | (75)                   | 75                          | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | 0  | 0  |
| At 31 March 2015  | (7,190)                | (8,418)                     | (26,961)  | (74,030)                 | 0                   | 0                            | 0                 | (116,599)  | (713)  |
| Net Book Value  |                        |                             |   |                          |                     |                              |                   |  |  |
| At 31 March 2016  | 374,232                | 424,757                     | 17,384  | 109,941                  | 1                   | 92,366                       | 11,720            | 1,030,401  | 35,618   |
| At 31 March 2015  | 337,878                | 373,252                     | 21,375  | 101,737                  | 1                   | 37,733                       | 0                 | 871,976  | 27,217   |

 $^{\ast}$  The gross book value of fully depreciated assets that are no longer in use.

\*\* Community asset cost and accumulated depreciation has been restated to £1 to reflect the Council's accounting policy.

\*\*\* Refer to note 5.12.

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

| 2014-15   | Council<br>Dwellings ar | Other Land<br>nd Buildings | Vehicles,<br>Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Community<br>Assets | Assets Under<br>Construction | Total<br>Property, Plant,<br>IT and<br>Equipment | PFI Assets<br>Included in<br>Property,<br>Plant, IT and<br>Equipment |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
|   | £000                    | £000                       | £000  | £000                     | £000                | £000                         | £000   | £000   |
| Cost or Valuation   |                         |                            |   |                          |                     |                              |  |  |
| At 1 April 2014   | 286,711                 | 375,775                    | 119,513   | 196,174                  | 886                 | 20,911                       | 999,970  | 25,824   |
| Fully depreciated assets derecognised   | 0                       | 0                          | (61,070)  | (2,215)                  | 0                   | 0                            | (63,285)   | 0  |
| Reversal of accumulated depreciation on revaluation   | (6,776)                 | (4,507)                    | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | (11,283)   | 0  |
| Additions   | 4,180                   | 3,112                      | 5,420   | 13,568                   | 0                   | 27,699                       | 53,979   | 241  |
| Revaluation increases recognised in the Revaluation<br>Reserve                                      | 2,027                   | 20,238                     | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 22,265   | 1,539  |
| Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | 61,130                  | (2,790)                    | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 58,340   | 0  |
| Derecognition - Disposals   | (2,675)                 | (16,931)                   | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | (19,606)   | 0  |
| Derecognition - Other   | 0                       | 0                          | (11,363)  | (42,634)                 | 0                   | 0                            | (53,997)   | 0  |
| Assets reclassified from Asset Under Construction   | 0                       | 3,328                      | 3,803   | 3,747                    | 0                   | (10,878)                     | 0  | 295  |
| Other movements in cost or valuation  | 0                       | 3,574                      | (3,574)   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0  | 0  |
| At 31 March 2015  | 344,597                 | 381,799                    | 52,729  | 168,640                  | 886                 | 37,732                       | 986,383  | 27,899   |
| Accumulated Depreciation  |                         |                            |   |                          |                     |                              |  |  |
| At 1 April 2014   | (6,776)                 | (7,496)                    | (97,655)  | (104,234)                | (885)               | 0                            | (217,046)  | (367)  |
| Fully depreciated assets derecognised   | 0                       | 0                          | 61,070  | 2,215                    | 0                   | 0                            | 63,285   | 0  |
| Reversal of accumulated depreciation on revaluation   | 6,776                   | 4,507                      | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 11,283   | 0  |
| Depreciation charges for 2014-15  | (7,095)                 | (5,240)                    | (8,098)   | (7,519)                  | 0                   | 0                            | (27,952)   | (315)  |
| Derecognition - Depreciation on Disposal  | 376                     | 1,650                      | 0   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 2,026  | 0  |
| Derecognition - Other   | 0                       | 0                          | 11,363  | 42,634                   | 0                   | 0                            | 53,997   | 0  |
| Reclassification of assets  | 0                       | (1,967)                    | 1,967   | 0                        | 0                   | 0                            | 0  | 0  |
| At 31 March 2015  | (6,719)                 | (8,546)                    | (31,353)  | (66,904)                 | (885)               | 0                            | (114,407)  | (682)  |
| Net Book Value  |                         |                            |   |                          |                     |                              |  |  |
| At 31 March 2015  | 337,878                 | 373,253                    | 21,376  | 101,736                  | 1                   | 37,732                       | 871,976  | 27,217   |
| At 31 March 2014  | 279,935                 | 368,279                    | 21,858  | 91,940                   | 1                   | 20,911                       | 782,924  | 25,457   |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

#### 5.10.1 Depreciation

The following useful lives have been used in the calculation of depreciation:

- Council dwellings 90 years, with the exception of material components: 15-20 years;
- Other buildings 20-80 years;
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment: 5 years;
- Infrastructure assets 10-80 years; and
- Freehold land not depreciated.

#### 5.10.2 Capital Commitments

The Council has entered into contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment. Expenditure committed under these contracts but not yet incurred as at 31 March is set out below:

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 | Directorate            | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 2,811             | Resources              | 2,769             |
| 42,767            | People                 | 10,125            |
| 1,527             | Housing Services (HRA) | 4,786             |
| 4,027             | Community              | 7,109             |
| 0                 | Regenration            | 65_               |
| 51,132            |                        | 24,854            |

#### 5.10.3 Revaluations

The Council has a rolling programme that ensures all Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) included in the Balance Sheet at fair value is revalued at least every five years and reviewed at year-end to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value. All valuations were carried out internally as at 1st April 2015. Valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. In estimating fair value, regard has been given to the nature of the property by reference to its use, location, size, method of construction, age, all other relevant matters, and the prevailing market forces.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure and assets under construction depreciated historical cost;
- dwellings estimate of fair value, determined using the basis of Existing Use Value for Social Housing (EUV-SH);
- all other assets estimate of fair value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its Existing Use (existing use value – EUV); and
- assets that local Council intend to hold in perpetuity and have no determinable useful life and may have restrictions in their disposal are classified as community assets, and in this instance are generally valued at a nominal £1.

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value.

The HRA portfolio is valued in line with the 5 year rolling programme as at 1st April. The Land Registry Index is used to calculate the movement in property values between 1st April 2015 and 31st March 2016. The movement in HRA assets has been analysed in note 6.2.3.

#### Rolling revaluation programme:

|                            | Dwellings |         | Vehicles,<br>Plant and<br>Equipment | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Asset Under<br>Construction | Total     | Investment<br>Property |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
|                            | £000      | £000    | £000                                | £000                     | £000                        | £000      | £000                   |
| Valued at historical cost  | 0         | 0       | 17,384                              | 109,914                  | 92,367                      | 219,665   | 0                      |
| Valued at fair value:      |           |         |                                     |                          |                             |           |                        |
| As at 31st March 2016      | 374,234   | 98,054  | 0                                   | 0                        | 0                           | 472,288   | 16,137                 |
| As at 31st March 2015      | 0         | 75,112  | 0                                   | 0                        | 0                           | 75,112    | 0                      |
| As at 31st March 2014      | 0         | 87,514  | 0                                   | 0                        | 0                           | 87,514    | 0                      |
| As at 31st March 2013      | 0         | 64,376  | 0                                   | 0                        | 0                           | 64,376    | 0                      |
| As at 31st March 2012      | 0         | 111,445 | 0                                   | 0                        | 0                           | 111,445   | 0                      |
| Total Cost or Valuation as |           |         |                                     |                          |                             |           |                        |
| at 31.03.16                | 374,234   | 436,501 | 17,384                              | 109,914                  | 92,367                      | 1,030,400 | 16,137                 |

This table excludes community assets valued at £1K

5.10.4 Trust, Foundation, Voluntary Aided and Academy Schools

The Council has a number of schools that are operated by various trusts, are classed as voluntary aided schools, or have transferred to Academy status. The Council is responsible for providing funding to the schools from the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) and Capital Resources, with the exception of the Academies who receive funding direct from the Government.

The Trustees of these schools have control of the school buildings and associated land. The assets are therefore not shown on the Council's Balance Sheet. During the year, no additional schools transferred to Academy status.

#### 5.11 Heritage Assets

The Council's heritage assets are as detailed below. These assets are not included on the balance sheet as it is either not practical to obtain a valuation, historical cost information is not available or the value of the assets is insignificant.

**1. Headstone Manor Moated Site and Listed Buildings:** The moat is complete and water filled, varying in width between 7m and 14m. It is believed to date from the 14th Century. Headstone Manor (Grade I) was built circa 1310 and altered/added to in the 17th and 18th Centuries. The Tithe Barn (Grade II) dates from 1506 and the Small Barn has 14th century foundations.

**2. Grim's Dyke Earthwork:** A linear bank and ditch which had formed a continuous earthwork from the Harrow Weald Ridge, within the grounds of the Grim's Dyke Hotel, to Cuckoo Hill (and possibly beyond).

**3. Pinner Hill Ice House:** Believed to date from the mid 19th Century and it represents one of only two well preserved surviving ice houses in the Greater London area.

**4. Pear Wood Earthwork:** This earthwork is a linear bank and ditch, similar to Grim's Dyke, located within Pear Wood at Stanmore.

5. Pinner Deer Park: This represents a rare survival of ancient landscape in Greater London.

**6. Civic Insignia:** The Council owns items of Civic Insignia. There is a formal policy for the safe keeping and security of these items. These items are held at the Civic Centre and can be viewed by appointment through the Mayor's Office.

**7. War Memorials:** There are a number of war memorials situated within Harrow borough. The Imperial War Museum publishes a full list of all memorials on its website.

#### **5.12 Investment Properties**

| 2014-15 |   | 2015-16  |
|---------|---|----------|
| £000    |   | £000     |
| 29,367  | Balance at start of the year                | 30,062   |
| 0       | Reclassification of investment properties * | (13,535) |
| 29,367  | Restated balance at 1 April 2015            | 16,527   |
| (700)   | Disposals                                   | (4,535)  |
| 1,395   | Net gains from fair value adjustments       | 4,145    |
| 30,062  | Balance at end of the year                  | 16,137   |

\* During the financial year £1,815k of operational assets and £11,720k of surplus assets were identified to have been misclassified as investment properties. The Council has adjusted for this finding to ensure these assets are correctly reported at the financial year end. The Council does not believe this adjustment will have a material impact on the users understanding of the accounts. The misclassification is not considered to have any impact on the year end book values of the assets as the adjustments are purely a classification issue.

#### 5.13 Financial instruments

The following categories of financial instrument are carried in the Balance Sheet at amortised costs:

|   | Long-term |           | Currer    | nt        |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 31-Mar-16 | 31-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-16 | 31-Mar-15 |
|   | £000      | £000      | £000      | £000      |
| Investments   |           |           |           |           |
| Loans and receivables                               | 5,000     | 28,000    | 39,894    | 73,260    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | 0         | 0         | 31,647    | 18,436    |
| Total investments                                   | 5,000     | 28,000    | 71,541    | 91,696    |
| Debtors   |           |           |           |           |
| Loans and receivables                               | 13,471    | 8,593     | 0         | 0         |
| Financial assets carried at contract                | 0         | 0         | 17,497    | 15,953    |
| amounts   |           |           |           |           |
| Total Debtors                                       | 13,471    | 8,593     | 17,497    | 15,953    |
| Borrowings  |           |           |           |           |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost             | (334,434) | (334,434) | (6,483)   | (9,969)   |
| Total borrowings                                    | (334,434) | (334,434) | (6,483)   | (9,969)   |
| Other Liabilities                                   |           |           |           |           |
| PFI and finance lease liabilities                   | (17,032)  | (18,075)  | (1,017)   | (1,862)   |
| Total other liabilities                             | (17,032)  | (18,075)  | (1,017)   | (1,862)   |
| Creditors   |           |           |           |           |
| Financial liabilities carried at contract<br>amount | 0         | 0         | (42,506)  | (43,891)  |
| Total creditors                                     | 0         | 0         | (42,506)  | (43,891)  |

The balances of debtors and creditors disclosed in the above note differ from the balance sheet because they include only balances that relate to contractual arrangements and exclude balances that relate to statutory functions. The balance of short term debtors excludes £13.31m (£11.49m in 2014-15). The creditors balance excludes £23.66m (£22.50m in 2014-15). The cash and cash equivalents and current (short term) borrowings figures differ from the balance sheet because the £1.9m bank overdraft balance has been treated as current borrowings for the purposes of this note.

#### Gains and Losses on Financial Instruments

Gains and losses on financial instruments balances during the year are as follows:

| Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Measured at<br>amortised<br>cost | Financial<br>Assets<br>Loans and<br>receivables | Total             |  | Financial<br>Liabilities<br>Measured at<br>amortised<br>cost | Financial<br>Assets Loans<br>and<br>receivables | Total             |
|--|---|-------------------|--|--|---|-------------------|
| 2014-15  | 2014-15   | 2014-15           |  | 2015-16  | 2015-16   | 2015-16           |
| £000   | £000  | £000              |  | £000   | £000  | £000              |
| 16,111   | 0   | 16,111            | Interest Expenses  | 16,054   | 0   | 16,054            |
| 0  | 1,534   | 1,534             | Impairment Losses  | 0  | 223   | 223               |
| 16,111   | 1,534   | 17,645            | Interest payable and similar charges                           | 16,054   | 223   | 16,277            |
| 0  | (1,715)   | (1,715)           | Interest income  | 0  | (1,855)   | (1,855)           |
| 0  | (1,715)<br>(181)                                | (1,715)<br>15,930 | Interest and investment income<br>Net gain/(loss) for the year | 0<br>16,054  | (1,855)   | (1,855)<br>14,422 |

#### Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

The fair value of an instrument is an estimate of its current market value. Fair value calculations have been made using the following methodology and assumptions:

- Valuations make use of level 2 inputs i.e. inputs other than quoted market prices that are observable for the financial asset/liability;
- Accrued interest has been included in the fair value calculations;
- The fair value of trade and other receivables is taken to be the carrying value or invoiced or billed amount;
- The fair value of fixed term deposits is calculated by comparing the fixed term investment with a comparable investment with the same or similar lender for the remaining period of the deposit;
- The fair value of loans receivable is calculated using the appropriate benchmark market rate;
- The fair value of borrowing has been calculated using the appropriate premature redemption discount rate.

The comparison of carrying value with fair value where there is material difference is given below:

| Carrying  |            |                           | Carrying  |            |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Amount    | Fair Value |                           | Amount    | Fair Value |
| 2014-15   | 2014-15    |                           | 2015-16   | 2015-16    |
| £000      | £000       |                           | £000      | £000       |
| 101,260   | 102,283    | Investments               | 44,894    | 45,396     |
| 8,593     | 8,593      | Loans and receivables     | 13,471    | 27,286     |
| 18,436    | 18,448     | Cash and Cash Equivalents | 31,647    | 31,663     |
| (344,386) | (410,716)  | Borrowing                 | (340,917) | (510,034)  |

#### 5.14 Long term debtors

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 |                             | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 8.368             | West London Waste Authority | 13.124            |
| 225               | Other Loans                 | 347               |
| 8,593             | Total                       | 13,471            |

#### 5.15 Short term debtors

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 |                                | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 4,290             | Central government bodies      | 9,067             |
| 8,018             | Other local authorities        | 5,356             |
| 5,551             | NHS bodies                     | 3,129             |
| 9,926             | Other entities and individuals | 13,258            |
| 27,785            | Total                          | 30,810            |

#### 5.16 Short term creditors

| 31-Mar-15 |                                | 31-Mar-16 |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| £000      |                                | £000      |
| (14,278)  | Central government bodies      | (12,254)  |
| (5,843)   | Other local authorities        | (7,888)   |
| (2,525)   | NHS bodies                     | (2,823)   |
| (44,085)  | Other entities and individuals | (43,200)  |
| (66,731)  | Total                          | (66,165)  |

#### 5.17 Provisions

|                                       | Outstanding<br>Legal Cases<br>£000 | Insurance<br>£000 | Business Rate<br>Appeals<br>£000 | Employment<br>£000 | Other<br>Provisions<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Short Term                            |                                    |                   |                                  |                    |                             |               |
| Balance at 1 April 2015               | (719)                              | (1,545)           | (1,260)                          | (179)              | (412)                       | (4,115)       |
| Additional provisions made in 2015-16 | (188)                              | (1,873)           | 0                                | (237)              | (356)                       | (2,654)       |
| Transferred to Long Term              | 0                                  | 754               | 0                                | 0                  | 0                           | 754           |
| Amounts used in 2015-16               | 188                                | 1,329             | 660                              | 171                | 18                          | 2,366         |
| Unused amounts reversed in 2015-16    | 264                                | 0                 | 180                              | 8                  | 148                         | 600           |
| Balance at 31 March 2016              | (455)                              | (1,335)           | (420)                            | (237)              | (602)                       | (3,049)       |
| Long Term                             |                                    |                   |                                  |                    |                             |               |
| Balance at 1 April 2015               | 0                                  | (5,566)           | 0                                | 0                  | 0                           | (5,566)       |
| Transferred from Short Term           | 0                                  | (754)             | Ō                                | 0                  | 0                           | (754)         |
| Balance at 31 March 2016              | 0                                  | (6,320)           | 0                                | 0                  | 0                           | (6,320)       |

**Outstanding Legal Cases:** The estimated liability in respect of various outstanding legal, planning and other cases.

**Insurance:** The estimated liability for insurance claims that the Council self funds, including actual claims submitted, and events for which the Council has not received a claim (incurred but not reported IBNR). The Council's insurance programme consists of a range of insurance covers in three broad classes; liability, property and motor. The Council's maximum potential liability is limited by a series of aggregate stop loss covers with the Council's insurance. It is Council policy not to insure "pound swapping" items (e.g. theft and "all risks" on equipment), or tree related subsidence claims. All IBNR amounts are calculated by the Council's actuary. The provision includes £1.80m to cover the cost of payments to Municipal Mutual Insurance in respect of future claims.

**Business Rate Appeals:** The Council's share of the estimated business rate income that will be repaid due to successful appeals against the rateable value of business premises.

**Employment:** The estimated liability to employees for redundancies resulting from the Council's current transformation programme.

#### 5.18 Other long term liabilities

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 |   | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| (16,959)          | PFI Lease Liability (Note 5.36)         | (16,501)          |
| (1,116)           | Finance Lease Liability (Note 5.35.1.1) | (531)             |
| (400,996)         | IAS19 Pension Liability (Note 5.38.5)   | (338,985)         |
| (419,071)         | Total                                   | (356,017)         |

#### 5.19 Usable reserves

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 |  | Note   | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|--|--------|-------------------|
| (10,008)          | General Fund                               | 4.1    | (10,008)          |
| (23,565)          | Earmarked Reserves General Fund            | 5.6    | (22,903)          |
| (14,935)          | Earmarked Reserves Locally Managed Schools | 5.6    | (14,825)          |
| (4,584)           | Housing Revenue Account                    | 6.1    | (6,737)           |
| (8,042)           | Major Repairs Reserve                      | 6.2.4  | (5,520)           |
| (9,339)           | Capital Receipts Reserve                   | 5.19.1 | (20,153)          |
| (24,632)          | Capital Grants and Contributions Unapplied | 5.19.2 | (9,957)           |
| (95,105)          | Total Usable Reserves                      | _      | (90,103)          |

#### 5.19.1 Capital Receipts Reserve

The Capital Receipts Reserve accumulates proceeds from the disposals of land or other assets. Statute permits capital receipts to be used to fund new capital expenditure or to reduce Council indebtedness. The balance on the reserve shows the resources that have yet to be applied for these purposes at year end.

| General |         |         |   | General |          |          |
|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|----------|----------|
| Fund    | HRA     | Total   |   | Fund    | HRA      | Total    |
| 2014-15 | 2014-15 | 2014-15 |   | 2015-16 | 2015-16  | 2015-16  |
| £000    | £000    | £000    |   | £000    | £000     | £000     |
| (1,496) | (5,704) | (7,200) | Balance unapplied at 1 April              | 0       | (9,339)  | (9,339)  |
| 0       | 470     | 470     | Transfer to/from Capital Grants Unapplied | 0       | 0        | 0        |
| (873)   | (5)     | (878)   | Receipts in year - Others                 | (7,277) | (1,145)  | (8,422)  |
| 0       | (4,983) | (4,983) | Receipts in year - Right to Buy           | 0       | (6,539)  | (6,539)  |
| 0       | 0       | 0       | Transfers between HRA and GF              | (571)   | 571      | 0        |
| 13      | 0       | 13      | Disposal Costs                            | 53      | 0        | 53       |
| 0       | 705     | 705     | Pooling payment to the DCLG               | 0       | 812      | 812      |
| 2,356   | 125     | 2,481   | Applied during the year - others          | 0       | 984      | 984      |
| 0       | 53      | 53      | Applied during the year - Right to Buy    | 0       | 2,298    | 2,298    |
| 0       | (9,339) | (9,339) | Balance unapplied at 31 March             | (7,795) | (12,358) | (20,153) |

#### 5.19.2 Capital Grants and Contributions Unapplied

The Council receives various grants and contributions towards the financing of its capital programme each year. The following table details the transactions posted to the account for the period:

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

| General<br>Fund | HRA     | Total    |  | General<br>Fund | HRA     | Total    |
|-----------------|---------|----------|--|-----------------|---------|----------|
| 2014-15         | 2014-15 | 2014-15  |  | 2015-16         | 2015-16 | 2015-16  |
| £000            | £000    | £000     |  | £000            | £000    | £000     |
| (16,669)        | (3,496) | (20,165) | Balance unapplied at 1 April             | (20,949)        | (3,683) | (24,632) |
| 0               | (470)   | (470)    | Transfer to/from Capital Receipt Reserve | 0               | 0       | 0        |
| (9,907)         | (61)    | (9,968)  | Receipts in year                         | (619)           | (263)   | (882)    |
| 5,627           | 344     | 5,971    | Applied during the year                  | 14,323          | 1,234   | 15,557   |
| (20,949)        | (3,683) | (24,632) | Balance unapplied at 31 March            | (7,245)         | (2,712) | (9,957)  |

#### 5.20 Unusable reserves

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 |  |        | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|--|--------|-------------------|
| (35,016)          | Revaluation Reserve                                  | 5.20.1 | (75,163)          |
| (24)              | Deferred Capital Receipts                            |        | (18)              |
| (473,560)         | Capital Adjustment Account                           | 5.20.2 | (568,671)         |
| 5,618             | Financial Instruments Adjustment Account             | 5.20.3 | 6,034             |
| 400,996           | Pensions Reserve                                     | 5.20.4 | 338,985           |
| (1,893)           | Collection Fund Adjustment Account                   | 5.20.5 | (5,606)           |
| 4,107             | Accumulating Compensated Absences Adjustment Account | 5.20.6 | 3,589             |
| (99,772)          | Total Unusable Reserves                              | _      | (300,850)         |

#### 5.20.1 Revaluation reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation; or
- Disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

|                 | 2014-15  |           |   |                 | 2015-16  |           |
|-----------------|----------|-----------|---|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| General<br>Fund | HRA      | Total     |   | General<br>Fund | HRA      | Total     |
| £000            | £000     | £000      |   | £000            | £000     | £000      |
| (13,937)        | (1,218)  | (15,155)  | Balance at 1 April  | (31,556)        | (3,460)  | (35,016)  |
| (36,419)        | (65,420) | (101,839) | Upward revaluation of assets  | (55,115)        | (44,982) | (100,097) |
|                 |          |           | Downward revaluation of assets not charged to the Surplus/Deficit<br>on the Provision of Services:                        |                 |          |           |
| 2,305           | 0        | 2,305     | Downward revaulation charged to the revaluation reserve   | 1,069           | 148      | 1,217     |
| 16,139          | 61,130   | 77,269    | Revaluation charged to Provision of Services  | 13,554          | 42,936   | 56,490    |
| (31,912)        | (5,508)  | (37,420)  | Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | (72,048)        | (5,358)  | (77,406)  |
|                 |          |           | Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost  |                 |          |           |
| 356             | 1,633    | 1,989     | depreciation  | 1,093           | 826      | 1,919     |
| 0               | 415      | 415       | Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped  | 0               | 324      | 324       |
| 356             | 2,048    | 2,404     | Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account  | 1,093           | 1,150    | 2,243     |
| (31,556)        | (3,460)  | (35,016)  | Balance at 31 March   | (70,955)        | (4,208)  | (75,163)  |

#### 5.20.2 Capital adjustment account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements, and for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets, under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties.

The Account also contains net revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

|                         | 2014-15     |               |  |                         | 2015-16     |               |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| General<br>Fund<br>£000 | HRA<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |  | General<br>Fund<br>£000 | HRA<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
| (248,460)               | (156,084)   | (404,544)     | Balance at 1 April   | (259,574)               | (213,986)   | (473,560)     |
|                         |             |               | Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure<br>debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement: |                         |             |               |
| 19,103                  | 7,338       | 26,441        | Asset Depreciation   | 19,800                  | 7,784       | 27,584        |
| 1,499                   | 12          | 1,511         | Leasing Depreciation   | 1,303                   | 13          | 1,316         |
| 1,022                   | (61,131)    | (60,109)      | Asset Impairment/ (Reversal of Impairment)   | (3,992)                 | (42,936)    | (46,928)      |
| 15,980                  | 2,299       | 18,279        | Non Current assets written out on Disposal   | 4,310                   | 2,815       | 7,125         |
| 2,614                   | 84          | 2,698         | Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  | 1,736                   | 383         | 2,119         |
| (2,379)                 | 0           | (2,379)       | Deferred Capital receipts  | 0                       | 0           | 0             |
|                         |             |               | Revaluation reserve on disposal to the CI&E  |                         |             |               |
| 0                       | (415)       | (415)         | Statement  | 0                       | (324)       | (324)         |
| 37,839                  | (51,813)    | (13,974)      |  | 23,157                  | (32,265)    | (9,108)       |
| (356)                   | (1,633)     | (1,989)       | Depreciation written out of the Revaluation reserve  | (1,093)                 | (826)       | (1,919)       |
| 37,483                  | (53,446)    | (15,963)      | Net written out amount of the cost of non current<br>assets consumed in the year<br>Capital financing applied in the year:         | 22,064                  | (33,091)    | (11,027)      |
| (2,356)                 | (180)       | (2,536)       | Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve  | 0                       | (3,282)     | (3,282)       |
| 0                       | (3,878)     | (3,878)       | Use of the Major Repairs Reserve   | 0                       | (8,893)     | (8,893)       |
| (20,531)                | (42)        | (20,573)      | Capital grants contributions credited to the CI&E<br>Statement<br>Application of grants from the Capital Grants                    | (36,396)                | (144)       | (36,540)      |
| (5,626)                 | (344)       | (5,970)       | Unapplied Account  | (14,322)                | (1,235)     | (15,557)      |
| (16,151)                | (12)        | (16,163)      | Minimum Revenue Provision  | (15,310)                | (17)        | (15,327)      |
| (2,538)                 | 0           | (2,538)       | Revenue Contribution to Capital Outlay   | (340)                   | 0           | (340)         |
| (9,719)                 | (57,902)    | (67,621)      |  | (44,304)                | (46,662)    | (90,966)      |
| (1,395)                 | 0           | (1,395)       | Movements in the market value of Investment<br>Properties debited/credited to the CI&E Statement                                   | (4,145)                 | 0           | (4,145)       |
| (259,574)               | (213,986)   | (473,560)     | Balance at 31 March  | (308,023)               | (260,648)   | (568,671)     |

#### 5.20.3 Financial instruments adjustment account

The Financial Instruments Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenses relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses or benefiting from gains per statutory provisions. The Council uses the Account to manage premiums and discounts paid on the early redemption of loans.

Premiums are debited and discounts credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when they are incurred, but reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Over time, the balance is posted back to the General Fund Balance in accordance with statutory arrangements for spreading the burden on council tax. In the Council's case, this period is the unexpired term that was outstanding on the loans when they were redeemed.

| 2014-15<br>£000<br>5,243 | Balance at 1 April  | 2015-16<br>£000<br>5,618 |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
|                          | Premiums and Discounts incurred in previous financial years to be charged against the Balance in accordance with statutory requirements |                          |
| 293<br>82                | General Fund<br>HRA   | 320<br>96                |
| 5,618                    | Balance at 31 March   | 6,034                    |

#### 5.20.4 Pensions reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds, or pays pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid, by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees, as assessed by the scheme actuary.

| 2014-15<br>£000<br>338,094 | Balance at 1 April   | <b>2015-16</b><br><b>£000</b><br>400,996 |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| 48,454                     | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability   | (79,142)                                 |
| 32,563                     | Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the<br>Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive<br>Income and Expenditure Statement | 36,198                                   |
| (18,115)                   | Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners<br>payable in the year   | (19,067)                                 |
| 400,996                    | Balance at 31 March  | 338,985                                  |

#### 5.20.5 Collection fund adjustment account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council tax payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

| 2014-15<br>£000 |  | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| (1,683)         | Balance at 1 April   | (1,893)         |
| (210)           | Amount by which council tax and NNDR income credited to CIES is different from income calculated for the year in accordance with Statute | (3,713)         |
| (1,893)         | Balance at 31 March  | (5,606)         |

#### 5.20.6 Accumulating compensated absences adjustment account

The Accumulating Compensated Absences Adjustment Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31st March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

|   | 2015-16<br>£000   |
|---|---|
| Balance at 1 April<br>Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year | 4,107<br>(4,107)  |
| Amounts accrued at the end of the current year  | 3,589<br>3,589  |
|   | Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

# 5.21 Cash flow statement – operating activities

| 2014-15<br>£000 |  | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                 | The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:   |                 |
| 16,111          | Interest payable & similar charges   | 15,975          |
| (1,715)         | Interest and Investment income   | (1,817)         |
| (2,219)         | Other investment income  | (5,226)         |
|                 | The surplus or deficit on the provision of services has been adjusted<br>for the following noncash<br>movements: |                 |
| 14,449          | Adjustment for pension funding   | 17,131          |
| 1,013           | Increase/Decrease(-) in Provision  | (312)           |
| (30,387)        | Impairment and Depreciation  | (17,852)        |
| (1,200)         | Accumulated Absence  | (519)           |
| 18,279          | Carrying amount of non-current assets disposed   | 7,125           |
| 64              | Other non cash items charged to CIES   | (466)           |
| (1,395)         | Movement in the value of investment properties   | (4,145)         |
|                 | Items on an accrual basis  |                 |
| (6,693)         | (Increase)/Decrease in Debtors   | (3,935)         |
| (7,292)         | Increase/(Decrease) in Creditors   | 1,740           |
| (13,162)        | Adjustments for non cash movements   | (1,233)         |
| (5,829)         | Proceeds from the sale of non-current assets<br>Proceeds from short term and long term investments               | (14,889)        |
| (20 522)        | Capital grants credited to surplus or deficit on the provision of services                                       | (27.406)        |
| (30,523)        |  | (37,406)        |
| (36,352)        | Adjustments for investment and financing activities  | (52,295)        |

# 5.22 Cash flow statement – investing activities

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
|                 | Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and  |                 |
| (52,267)        | intangible assets   | (86,142)        |
| (71,006)        | Purchase of short-term and long-term investments                    | (8,960)         |
| 40,971          | Capital grants received in year                                     | 17,996          |
|                 | Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment |                 |
| 5,829           | property and intangible assets                                      | 14,889          |
| 66,946          | Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments                  | 65,000          |
| (6,020)         | Other long term loans granted                                       | (4,066)         |
| 0               | Other long term loans repaid  | 0               |
| (15,547)        | Net cash flows from investing activities                            | (1,283)         |

## 5.23 Cash flow statement – financing activities

| 2014-15<br>£000              |  | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 213                          | Cash receipts of short- and long-term borrowing  | 0               |
| (2,050)                      | Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases and on-balance sheet PFI contracts | (1,888)         |
| <mark>(18,022)</mark><br>485 | Repayments of short- and long-term borrowing<br>Billing authority collection fund adjustments                                | 180<br>(1,129)  |
| (19,374)                     | Net cash flows from financing activities   | (2,837)         |

#### 5.24 Cash and cash equivalents

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 |   | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| 51                | Cash held by the Authority                            | 51                |
| (5,619)           | Bank current accounts                                 | (1,933)           |
| 18,385            | Short-term deposits with Banks and Building Societies | 31,596            |
| 12,817            | Total Cash and Cash Equivalents                       | 29,714            |

#### 5.25 Amounts reported for Resource Allocation decisions

The analysis of income and expenditure by service on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is that specified by the SERCOP. However, decisions about resource allocation are taken by the Authority's Cabinet on the basis of budget reports analysed across directorates. These reports are prepared on a different basis from the accounting policies used in the financial statements. In particular, the costs of retirement benefits, accumulated absences, PFI schemes and finance leases are based on cash flows rather than amounts calculated under the relevant accounting standards.

5.25.1 Directorate income and expenditure

| 2015-16                                   | Regeneration | People<br>Services | Community<br>Services | Resources | Total     |
|---|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | £000         | £000               | £000                  | £000      | £000      |
| Fees, charges & other service income      | (3,935)      | (42,120)           | (32,451)              | (41,091)  | (119,597) |
| Support service recharges                 | 0            | (31)               | (5,974)               | (33,009)  | (39,014)  |
| Government grants                         | (567)        | (160,079)          | (1,159)               | (150,285) | (312,090) |
| Total Income                              | (4,502)      | (202,230)          | (39,584)              | (224,385) | (470,701) |
| Employee expenses                         | 3,603        | 131,512            | 24,992                | 52,843    | 212,950   |
| Other service expenses                    | 1,502        | 155,126            | 27,688                | 184,200   | 368,516   |
| Support service charges                   | 1,109        | 14,468             | 9,804                 | 10,305    | 35,686    |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 108          | 3,741              | 12,643                | 3,354     | 19,846    |
| Precepts & Levies                         | 0            | 0                  | 8,266                 | 563       | 8,829     |
| Total Expenditure                         | 6,322        | 304,847            | 83,393                | 251,265   | 645,827   |
| Net Departmental Costs                    | 1,820        | 102,617            | 43,809                | 26,880    | 175,126   |

| 2014-15                                   | Regeneration | People<br>Services | Community<br>Services | Resources | Total     |
|---|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | £000         | £000               | £000                  | £000      | £000      |
| Fees, charges & other service income      | (2,814)      | (41,975)           | (32,292)              | (37,885)  | (114,966) |
| Support service recharges                 | 0            | 1                  | (4,028)               | (32,850)  | (36,877)  |
| Government grants                         | (758)        | (250,495)          | (1,003)               | (149,936) | (402,192) |
| Total Income                              | (3,572)      | (292,469)          | (37,323)              | (220,671) | (554,035) |
| Employee expenses                         | 3,146        | 129,496            | 26,712                | 52,628    | 211,982   |
| Other service expenses                    | 1,714        | 244,294            | 33,337                | 183,160   | 462,505   |
| Support service charges                   | 1,105        | 13,577             | 8,772                 | 10,123    | 33,577    |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 75           | 4,074              | 14,032                | 3,150     | 21,331    |
| Precepts & Levies                         | 0            | 0                  | 7,708                 | 547       | 8,255     |
| Total Expenditure                         | 6,040        | 391,441            | 90,561                | 249,608   | 737,650   |
| Net Departmental Costs                    | 2,468        | 98,972             | 53,238                | 28,937    | 183,615   |

# 5.25.2 Reconciliation of Directorate Income & Expenditure to cost of services in Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of directorate income and expenditure relate to the amounts included in the CIES.

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 183,615         | Net expenditure in the Directorate Analysis (note 5.25.1)   | 175,126         |
| (71,869)        | Amounts in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement<br>not reported to management in the Analysis | (51,486)        |
| (8,416)         | Amounts included in the Analysis not included in the CIES Cost of<br>Services                               | (5,800)         |
| 103,330         | Cost of Services in CIES  | 117,840         |

#### 5.25.3 Reconciliation to subjective analysis and comparative

The following reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of directorate income and expenditure relate to a subjective analysis of the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

| 2015-16   | Directorate<br>Analysis | HRA not<br>reported to<br>management<br>for decision<br>making | Other not<br>reported to<br>management<br>for decision<br>making | Amounts<br>not<br>included in<br>Cost of<br>Services | Cost of services | Corporate<br>Amounts | Total     |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|   | £000                    | £000   | £000   | £000   | £000             | £000                 | £000      |
| Fees, charges & other service income            | (119,597)               | (32,141)   | 0  | (26,855)   | (178,593)        | 0                    | (178,593) |
| Support service recharges                       | (39,014)                | 0  | 0  | 39,014   | 0                | 0                    | 0         |
| Interest and investment income                  | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | (7,043)              | (7,043)   |
| Income from council tax                         | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | (102,443)            | (102,443) |
| Income from business rates retention            | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | (15,597)             | (15,597)  |
| Government grants and contributions             | (312,090)               | (8)  | 0  | 1,476  | (310,622)        | (98,045)             | (408,667) |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets        | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | (7,779)              | (7,779)   |
| Total income                                    | (470,701)               | (32,149)   | 0  | 13,635   | (489,215)        | (230,907)            | (720,122) |
| Employee expenses                               | 212,948                 | 7,343  | 3,299  | 3,135  | 226,725          | 0                    | 226,725   |
| Other service expenses                          | 368,519                 | 7,354  | (4,040)  | (4,866)  | 366,967          | 0                    | 366,967   |
| Support Service charges                         | 35,685                  | 3,119  | 0  | (4,751)  | 34,053           | 0                    | 34,053    |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment       | 19,846                  | (34,909)   | (1,503)  | (4,124)  | (20,690)         | 0                    | (20,690)  |
| Interest Payments                               | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | 28,881               | 28,881    |
| Precepts & Levies                               | 8,829                   | 0  | 0  | (8,829)  | 0                | 8,829                | 8,829     |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool       | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | 812                  | 812       |
| Total expenditure                               | 645,827                 | (17,093)   | (2,244)  | (19,435)   | 607,055          | 38,522               | 645,577   |
| Surplus or deficit on the provision of services | 175,126                 | (49,242)   | (2,244)  | (5,800)  | 117,840          | (192,385)            | (74,545)  |

Notes to the Financial Statements

| 2014-15   | Directorate<br>Analysis | HRA not<br>reported to<br>management<br>for decision<br>making | Other not<br>reported to<br>management<br>for decision<br>making | Amounts<br>not<br>included in<br>Cost of<br>Services | Cost of services | Corporate<br>Amounts | Total     |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|   | £000                    | £000   | £000   | £000   | £000             | £000                 | £000      |
| Fees, charges & other service income            | (71,164)                | (31,806)   | (1,721)  | 9,668  | (95,023)         | 0                    | (95,023)  |
| Support service recharges                       | (36,876)                | 0  | 0  | 36,650   | (226)            | 0                    | (226)     |
| Interest and investment income                  | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | (3,934)              | (3,934)   |
| Income from council tax                         | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | (98,010)             | (98,010)  |
| Income from business rates retention            | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | (13,436)             | (13,436)  |
| Government grants and contributions             | (303,235)               | (120)  | 0  | 0  | (303,355)        | (102,015)            | (405,370) |
| Gain or Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets        | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | 12,506               | 12,506    |
| Total income                                    | (411,275)               | (31,926)   | (1,721)  | 46,318   | (398,604)        | (204,889)            | (603,493) |
| Employee expenses                               | 188,128                 | 5,708  | (1,323)  | (20,970)   | 171,543          | 0                    | 171,543   |
| Other service expenses                          | 343,719                 | 6,944  | (4,399)  | (16,761)   | 329,503          | 0                    | 329,503   |
| Support Service charges                         | 33,457                  | 3,051  | 3,936  | (4,988)  | 35,456           | 0                    | 35,456    |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment       | 21,331                  | (51,931)   | (208)  | (3,760)  | (34,568)         | 0                    | (34,568)  |
| Interest Payments                               | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | 30,597               | 30,597    |
| Precepts & Levies                               | 8,255                   | 0  | 0  | (8,255)  | 0                | 8,255                | 8,255     |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool       | 0                       | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0                | 705                  | 705       |
| Total expenditure                               | 594,890                 | (36,228)   | (1,994)  | (54,734)   | 501,934          | 39,557               | 541,491   |
| Surplus or deficit on the provision of services | 183,615                 | (68,154)   | (3,715)  | (8,416)  | 103,330          | (165,332)            | (62,002)  |

#### 5.26 Road charging schemes under the Transport Act 2000

The Road Traffic Act 1984 stipulates that the authority must keep a separate account of any income or expenditure related to parking enforcement. Section 55(4) of the 1984 Act controls the use of any surplus on the account.

| 2014-15 |   | 2015-16 |
|---------|---|---------|
| £000    |   | £000    |
| (7,429) | Penalty Charge Notices                            | (8,265) |
| (968)   | On street meters                                  | (1,107) |
| (415)   | Residents Permits                                 | (370)   |
| (8,812) | Total income                                      | (9,742) |
| 1,610   | Enforcement contract/costs                        | 2,005   |
| 1,183   | Other expenditure                                 | 1,013   |
| 2,793   | Total expenditure                                 | 3,018   |
| (6,019) | Total (surplus) for the year ending 31 March 2016 | (6,724) |
|         | Utilisation of Surplus                            |         |
| 6,019   | Concessionary fares                               | 6,724   |
| 6,019   |   | 6,724   |

#### 5.27 Pooled Budgets

The Council is the lead body for the Public Health Service with Barnet Council. The Council's net surplus is carried forward in an earmarked reserve (note 5.6) to fund future Public Health Service expenditure. The carried forward is reduced by the £10k deficit in 2015-16:

| 2014-15<br>£000 |  | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
|                 | Funding provided to the pooled budget                |                 |
| (9,146)         | Harrow Public Health Grant                           | (10,059)        |
| (14,335)        | Barnet Public Health Grant                           | (13,285)        |
| (23,481)        |  | (23,344)        |
|                 | Expenditure met from the pooled budget:              |                 |
| 8,904           | <ul> <li>Harrow public health expenditure</li> </ul> | 10,069          |
| 14,044          | <ul> <li>Barnet public health expenditure</li> </ul> | 13,211          |
| 22,948          |  | 23,280          |
|                 | (Surplus)/deficit for the year                       |                 |
| (242)           | Harrow Council                                       | 10              |
| (291)           | Barnet Council                                       | (74)            |
| (533)           |  | (64)            |

Section 75 of the NHS Act 2006 allows partnership arrangements between NHS bodies, local Councils, and other agencies in order to improve and co-ordinate services. Each partner makes a contribution to a pooled budget with the aim of focusing services and activities for a client group. The Council is a partner in two section 75 arrangements.

The Council is the lead body for the Integrated Community Equipment Service (ICES) with the local Integrated Care Organisation:

| 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £000    |  | £000    |
|         | Funding provided to the pooled budget:           |         |
| (29)    | Harrow Contribution                              | (28)    |
| (35)    | Schools Contribution                             | (58)    |
| (102)   | Misc Income                                      | (64)    |
| (728)   | <ul> <li>Integrated Care Organisation</li> </ul> | (736)   |
| (894)   |  | (886)   |
|         | Expenditure met from the pooled budget:          |         |
| 881     | Gross Expenditure                                | 865     |
| (13)    | Surplus for the year                             | (21)    |
|         |  |         |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

From 1st April 2015 the Council is the lead body for the Better Care Fund (BCF) with the NHS Harrow Clinical Commissioning Group (CCG). The purpose of the BCF is to provide care and support for vulnerable people:

| 2014-15 |   | 2015-16  |
|---------|---|----------|
| £000    |   | £000     |
|         | Funding provided to the pooled budget           |          |
| -       | Harrow Contribution                             | (6,601)  |
| -       | <ul> <li>NHS Harrow CCG Contribution</li> </ul> | (7,772)  |
|         |   | (14,373) |
|         | Revenue Expenditure met from the pooled budget: |          |
| -       | Harrow Council                                  | 5,411    |
| -       | NHS Harrow CCG                                  | 7,772    |
|         |   | 13,183   |
|         | Capital Expenditure met from the pooled budget: |          |
| -       | Harrow Council                                  | 1,190    |
|         |   | 1,190    |
| -       | Surplus for the year                            | 0        |

#### 5.28 Members' Allowances

Information on the Members' Allowance Scheme may be found in a leaflet available at Council libraries.

| 2014-15<br>£000 |            | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
| 837             | Allowances | 846             |
| 837             | Total      | 846             |

#### 5.29 Remuneration

The remuneration paid to the Council's senior employees is as follows:

#### 5.29.1 Remuneration bands

The number of employees whose remuneration, excluding pension contributions was £50,000 or more is detailed below in bands of £5,000. The bandings only include the remuneration of employees that have not been disclosed separately in the 'Senior officer remuneration' note. The number of employees that exceeded the £50,000 including redundancy or voluntary severance payments is shown in a separate column.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Remuneration band

| Remuneration band   | N         | umber of Co | uncil Employ     | ees              | Number of School Staff |          |           |          |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|--|--|
|                     | Number in | Due to      | Number in Due to |                  | Number in Due to       |          | Number in | Due to   |  |  |
|                     | band      | Lump Sum    | band             | band Lump Sum ba |                        | Lump Sum | band      | Lump Sum |  |  |
|                     | 2015-16   | 2015-16     | 2014-15          | 2014-15          | 2015-16                | 2015-16  | 2014-15   | 2014-15  |  |  |
| £50,000 - £54,999   | 41        | 2           | 35               | 2                | 41                     | 0        | 35        | 0        |  |  |
| £55,000 - £59,999   | 36        | 1           | 32               | 4                | 29                     | 0        | 21        | 0        |  |  |
| £60,000 - £64,999   | 16        | 3           | 8                | 1                | 13                     | 0        | 13        | 0        |  |  |
| £65,000 - £69,999   | 6         | 0           | 12               | 1                | 14                     | 0        | 10        | 0        |  |  |
| £70,000 - £74,999   | 12        | 0           | 8                | 3                | 9                      | 0        | 11        | 1        |  |  |
| £75,000 - £79,999   | 3         | 1           | 5                | 2                | 9                      | 0        | 9         | 0        |  |  |
| £80,000 - £84,999   | 3         | 1           | 3                | 3                | 7                      | 0        | 8         | 0        |  |  |
| £85,000 - £89,999   | 4         | 0           | 3                | 2                | 5                      | 0        | 3         | 0        |  |  |
| £90,000 - £94,999   | 4         | 0           | 5                | 0                | 3                      | 0        | 2         | 0        |  |  |
| £95,000 - £99,999   | 3         | 0           | 2                | 0                | 3                      | 0        | 2         | 0        |  |  |
| £100,000 - £104,999 | 1         | 0           | 1                | 2                | 0                      | 0        | 0         | 0        |  |  |
| £105,000 - £109,999 | 0         | 0           | 0                | 1                | 0                      | 0        | 1         | 0        |  |  |
| £110,000 - £114,999 | 1         | 0           | 1                | 0                | 0                      | 0        | 0         | 0        |  |  |
| £125,000 - £129,999 | 0         | 0           | 0                | 1                | 0                      | 0        | 0         | 0        |  |  |
| £130,000 - £134,999 | 0         | 0           | 0                | 3                | 0                      | 0        | 0         | 0        |  |  |
| £135,000 - £139,999 | 0         | 0           | 0                | 1                | 0                      | 0        | 0         | 0        |  |  |
| £140,000 - £144,999 | 0         | 0           | 0                | 1                | 0                      | 0        | 0         | 0        |  |  |
|                     | 130       | 8           | 115              | 27               | 133                    | 0        | 115       | 1        |  |  |

#### 5.29.2 Senior officer remuneration

#### Remuneration Disclosures for employees defined by Regulation as Senior Employees whose salary is £150,000 or more per year

| Position Held                         |       | Salary,(including Fees<br>and Allowances) |         |         |         | Total Remuneration<br>excluding employers<br>pension contributions |         | Employers Pension<br>Contribution |         | Exit Payments |         | Total Remuneration<br>including employers<br>pension contributions |         |
|---------------------------------------|-------|---|---------|---------|---------|--|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|--|---------|
|                                       | Notes | £   | £       | £       | £       | £  | £       | £                                 | £       | £             | £       | £  | £       |
|                                       |       | 2015-16                                   | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2015-16  | 2014-15 | 2015-16                           | 2014-15 | 2015-16       | 2014-15 | 2015-16  | 2014-15 |
| Michael Lockwood<br>(Chief Executive) | 1     | 171.894                                   | 24.854  | 0       | 0       | 171.894  | 24.854  | 0                                 | 0       | 0             | 0       | 171.894  | 24,854  |
|                                       |       | 171,894                                   | 24,854  | 0       | 0       | ,  | 24,854  | 0                                 | 0       | 0             | 0       | 171,894  | 24,854  |

#### Remuneration disclosures for Senior Officers whose salary is less than £150,000 but more than £50,000

| Position Held  | ition Held Salary,(including Fees Be<br>and Allowances) |         | Benefits i | Benefits in Kind Total Remuneration<br>excluding employers<br>pension contributions |         |         | Employers Pension<br>Contribution |         | Exit Payments |         | Total Remuneration<br>including employers<br>pension contributions |           |
|--|---|---------|------------|---|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|--|-----------|
| Notes  | s £   | £       | £          | £   | £       | £       | £                                 | £       | £             | £       | £  | £         |
|  | 2015-16   | 2014-15 | 2015-16    | 2014-15   | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | 2015-16                           | 2014-15 | 2015-16       | 2014-15 | 2015-16  | 2014-15   |
| Corporate Director - Community, Health               |   |         |            |   |         |         |                                   |         |               |         |  |           |
| & Well Being 2                                       | 21,184  | 146,704 | 95         | 619   | 21,279  | 147,323 | 4,438                             | 29,121  | 0             | 0       | 25,717   | 176,444   |
|  |   |         |            |   |         |         |                                   |         |               |         |  |           |
| Corporate Director - People Services 3               | 56,837  | 0       | 0          | 0   | 56,837  | 0       | 0                                 | 0       | 0             | 0       | 56,837   | 0         |
| Corporate Director - Environment and<br>Enterprise 4 | 69,126  | 138,252 | 0          | 0   | 69,126  | 138,252 | 14,482                            | 27,443  | 115,387       | 0       | 198,995  | 165,695   |
| Corporate Director - Resources and                   |   |         |            |   |         |         |                                   |         |               |         |  |           |
| Commercial   | 138,252   | 134,226 | 103        | 619   | 138,355 | 134,845 | 28,964                            | 26,644  | 0             | 0       | 167,319  | 161,489   |
|  |   |         |            |   |         |         |                                   |         |               |         |  |           |
| Corporate Director - Community 5                     | 30,632  | 0       | 0          | 0   | 30,632  | 0       | 6,417                             | 0       | 0             | 0       | 37,049   | 0         |
| Divisional Director - Regeneration and<br>Planning 6 | 07.000  | 0       | 0          | 0   | 97.320  | 0       | 20,389                            | 0       | 0             | 0       | 117.709  | 0         |
| Director of Legal and Democratic                     | 97,320  | 0       | 0          | 0   | 97,320  | 0       | 20,389                            | 0       | 0             | 0       | 117,709  | 0         |
| Services 7   | 146,888   | 143,669 | 103        | 619   | 146,991 | 144,288 | 29,725                            | 28,518  | 0             | 0       | 176,716  | 172,806   |
| 8  | 140,000   | 140,000 | 100        | 015   | 110,001 | 144,200 | 20,120                            | 20,010  | 0             | 0       | 110,110  | 172,000   |
| Director - Finance and Assurance                     | 17.060  | 113.325 | 0          | 0   | 17,060  | 113,325 | 3,574                             | 22.495  | 0             | 0       | 20.634   | 135.820   |
| Director of Finance 8                                | 99,094  | 0       | 0          | 0   | 99,094  | 0       | 20,760                            | 0       | 0             | 0       | 119,854  | 0         |
| Director - Public Health 9                           | 136,504   | 132,772 | 0          | 0   | 136,504 | 132,772 | 19,520                            | 18,588  | 0             | 0       | 156,024  | 151,360   |
| Director - Adult Social Services                     | 120,414   | 122,061 | 103        | 619   | 120,517 | 122,680 | 25,227                            | 24,229  | 0             | 0       | 145,744  | 146,909   |
|  | 933,311   | 931,009 | 404        | 2,476   | 933,715 | 933,485 | 173,496                           | 177,038 | 115,387       | 0       | 1,222,598  | 1,110,523 |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

Note 1 Michael Lockwood is not a member of the pension scheme. His salary includes a payment of £6,444 for annual leave not taken.

Note 2 The Corporate Director - Community, Health and Wellbeing left the Council on 26th May 2015.

Note 3 The position of Corporate Director - People Services was filled on an interim basis at a cost to the Council, including agency fees, of £145,848. From 3rd November 2015 the Corporate Director took up the role on a permanent basis. The salary disclosed above relates to the period after 3rd November 2015. The Corporate Director is not a member of the pension scheme.

Note 4 The Corporate Director - Environment and Enterprise left the Council on 30th September 2015.

Note 5 The Corporate Director - Community commenced on 4th January 2016.

Note 6 The Divisional Director - Regeneration and Planning was appointed to the post on 1st November 2015.

Note 7 The Director's salary includes a payment of £10,450 for undertaking duties as the Council's Returning Officer and a payment of £5,004 for annual leave not taken. A proportion of the salary and on costs (40%) are recharged to Buckinghamshire County Council.

Note 8 The Director - Finance and Assurance resigned on 25th May 2015. The new Director was appointed to the post on 1st June 2015 with the title Director of Finance.

Note 9 The salary of the Director – Public Health is partly funded from the pooled Public Health Service budget with Barnet Council. See note 5.27. In addition Health Education England, Public Health England and the NHS North West London Collaborative of Clinical Commissioning Groups make contributions to fund the Director's salary.

#### 5.30 External Audit Costs

The Council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and to non-audit services provided by the Council's external auditor:

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 2000            | Fees Payable to external auditors in respect of:                          |                 |
| 222             | External audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the year | 151             |
| 36              | Certification of grant claims and returns for the year                    | 34              |
| 11              | Other   | 0               |
| 269             | Total   | 185             |

#### 5.31 Dedicated Schools Grant

The Council's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by grant monies provided by Department for Education and known as the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). An element of DSG is recouped by the Department to fund academy schools in the local authority area. DSG is ring fenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget as defined in the School Finance (England) Regulations 2012.

Details of the deployment of DSG receivable for 2015-16 are as follows:

|  | Ind                 | dividual Schools |              |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--------------|
|  | Central Expenditure | Expenditure      | Total        |
|  | £000                | £000             | £000         |
| Final DSG allocation 2015-16<br>Less             |                     |                  | 186,908,729  |
| Academy recoupment                               |                     |                  | (57,988,729) |
| Final DSG after recoupment 2015-16               |                     |                  | 128,920,000  |
| Plus: Brought forward from 2014-15               |                     | _                | 8,028,411    |
| Less: Carry forward to 2016-17 agreed in advance |                     |                  | 0            |
| Agreed budgeted distribution in 2015-16          | 50,611,585          | 86,336,826       | 136,948,411  |
| In-year adjustments                              | 60,000              | 0                | 60,000       |
| Final budget distribution for 2015-16            | 50,671,585          | 86,336,826       | 137,008,411  |
| Less: Actual central expenditure                 | 43,600,825          |                  | 43,600,825   |
| Less: Actual ISB deployed to schools             |                     | 87,948,773       | 87,948,773   |
| Carry forward to 2016-17                         | 7,070,760           | (1,611,947)      | 5,458,813    |

#### 5.32 Grants income

5.32.1 Revenue grants included within the cost of services

The following revenue grants have been included within the cost of services in the comprehensive income and expenditure account:

| 2015-10   |  |   | 2014-15   |
|-----------|--|---|-----------|
| £000      | Awarding Body                            | Grant                                   | £000      |
| (131,628) | Department for Education                 | Dedicated Schools Grant                 | (126,834) |
| (5,461)   | Department for Education                 | Pupil Premium                           | (5,948)   |
| (3,130)   | Department for Education                 | Universal Infant Free School Meals      | (1,616)   |
| (394)     | Department for Education                 | Primary PE and Sports Grant             | (403)     |
| (472)     | Department for Education                 | Children's Social Care Innovation Grant | (47)      |
| (1,543)   | Education Funding Agency                 | Private finance initiative              | (1,543)   |
| (489)     | Department of Communities and Local Gov. | Troubled Families Grant                 | (387)     |
| (1,201)   | Department of Health                     | Private finance initiative              | (1,201)   |
| (10,059)  | Department of Health                     | Public Health                           | (9,146)   |
| (122,929) | Department of Work and Pensions          | Rent Allowance                          | 122,875)  |
| (1,125)   | Department of Work and Pensions          | Housing Benefit Administration Grant    | (1,388)   |
| (726)     | Department of Work and Pensions          | Discretionary Housing Benefit           | (1,139)   |
| (24,587)  | Department of Work and Pensions          | HRA Rent Rebate                         | (23,351)  |
| 0         | Department of Work and Pensions          | Social Fund Reform                      | (483)     |
| (893)     | Home Office - UK Border Agency           | Unaccompanied Asylum Seekers Grant      | (578)     |
| (470)     | Skills Funding Agency                    | Community Learning Trust                | (510)     |
| (2,004)   | Young People's Learning Agency           | EFA 6th Form Funding                    | (2,131)   |
| (502)     | Transport for London                     | Transport for London schemes            | (362)     |
| (4,477)   |  | Other                                   | (3,413)   |
| (312,090) | -  | -                                       | (303,355) |

#### 5.32.2 Capital grants included within taxation and non specific grant income

The following capital grants have been included within the cost of services in the comprehensive income and expenditure account:

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

| 2014-15<br>£000 | Grant  | Awarding Body                        | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| (532)           | Community Capacity                           | Department of Health                 | 0               |
| (510)           | Devolved Formula Capital                     | Department for Education             | (417)           |
| (9,349)         | LA Capital Maintenance and Basic Need Grant  | Department for Education             | (13,617)        |
|                 | Disabled Facilities Grant                    | Department for Communities and Local |                 |
| (532)           |  | Government                           | (650)           |
| (576)           | Better/ Empty Property Grants                | WLP / GLA                            | (61)            |
| (3,081)         | Local Implementation Plan                    | Transport for London                 | (2,616)         |
| (14,255)        | Targeted Basic Needs                         | Department for Education             | (18,376)        |
| (734)           | Outer London Fund                            | Greater London Authority             | 0               |
| (692)           | Section 106 income                           |                                      | (270)           |
| (43)            | Section 20 Income                            |                                      | (247)           |
| (219)           | Other  |                                      | (1,152)         |
| (30,523)        | Total Capital Grants included in Comprehensi | ive Income and Expenditure Account   | (37,406)        |

| 2014-15<br>£000 | Grant - Capital              | Awarding Body                           | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| (567)           | Devolved Formula Grant       | Department for Education                | (150)           |
| (18,373)        | Targeted Basic Needs Grant   | Department for Education                | (747)           |
| 0               | Social Care Grant            | Department of Health                    | (540)           |
| (1,361)         | Green Deal                   | Department of Energy and Climate Change | (9)             |
| (1,730)         | Section 106 Capital Receipts |   | (1,580)         |
| (1,319)         | Other Capital Grants         |   | (913)           |
| (23,350)        |                              |   | (3,939)         |

#### 5.32.3 Capital grants receipts in advance

#### 5.33 Related parties

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties – bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the council or to be controlled or influenced by the council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

#### 5.33.1 United Kingdom Government and other Public Bodies

Central government has significant influence over the general operations of the Council by providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, significant funding in the form of grants and by prescribing the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received and payments to levying bodies are disclosed in the notes to the accounts. Payments to precepting bodies are detailed in the Collection Fund and Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Pooled budget arrangements with other public bodies are disclosed in notes to the accounts.

#### Members

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies.

The Register of Interests for Members can be viewed on the Harrow Council website. The register shows that Members hold various positions on the governing bodies of a number of organisations including charities, associations, academy schools and companies. In no case does the Council control any of these organisations by virtue of Members controlling their governing bodies.

The Council has significant influence over the decisions of several local charities due to a significant number of Members also being trustees on the governing body of those charities. In 2015-16, the Council made the following payments for grants and services to these charities:

| Organisation             | Amount £000 |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Age UK Harrow            | 292         |
| Harrow Heritage Trust    | 6           |
| Radio Harrow             | 5           |
| Relate London North West | 19          |

#### 5.33.2 London Borough of Harrow Pension Fund

The Council is the Administering Authority for the Pension Fund.

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 18,115          | Employers Pension Contributions to the Fund * | 19,179          |
| (1,061)         | Administration expenses paid by the Fund      | (853)           |
| 1,566           | Cash Due to the Fund                          | 1,752           |

\* The previous year's balance has been amended to include payments for unfunded benefits.

#### 5.34 Capital Financing

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases and PFI contracts), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Authority, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Authority that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 393,753         | Opening Capital Financing Requirement                 | 404,378         |
|                 | Capital Investment                                    |                 |
| 53,980          | Property, Plant and Equipment                         | 87,239          |
| 5,604           | Loan to WLWA  | 3,943           |
| 2,698           | Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute | 2,119           |
|                 | Sources of finance                                    |                 |
| (2,534)         | Capital receipts                                      | (3,282)         |
| (26,544)        | Government grants and other contributions             | (52,097)        |
|                 | Sums set aside from revenue:                          |                 |
| (2,538)         | Direct revenue contributions                          | (340)           |
| (16,162)        | Minimum Revenue Provision                             | (15,326)        |
| (3,879)         | Major Repairs Reserve                                 | (8,893)         |
| 404,378         | Closing Capital Financing Requirement                 | 417,741         |
|                 | Explanation of movements in year                      |                 |
| 26,787          | Increase in unsupported borrowing                     | 28,689          |
| (16,162)        | Minimum Revenue provision                             | (15,326)        |
| 10,625          | Increase in Capital Financing Requirement             | 13,363          |

#### 5.35 Leases

5.35.1 The council as Lessee

#### 5.35.1.1 Finance Leases

The majority of the Council's finance leases relate to its fleet of vehicles.

Assets acquired under finance leases are included as part of Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment in the Property, Plant and Equipment balance in the Balance Sheet. The book value of these assets is £1.041m (£2.29m in 2014-15).

The Council is committed to making payments under these leases, comprising settlement of the long-term liability for the interest in the assets acquired and finance costs that will be payable by the Council in future years while the liability remains outstanding. The minimum lease payments will be payable over the following periods:

|   | Minimum Lease Payments |           | Finance Lease Liabilitie |           |
|---|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
|   | 31-Mar-16              | 31-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-16                | 31-Mar-15 |
|   | £000                   | £000      | £000                     | £000      |
| Not later than one year                           | 581                    | 1,477     | 560                      | 1,403     |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 545                    | 1,150     | 531                      | 1,116     |
|   | 1,126                  | 2,627     | 1,091                    | 2,519     |
| Finance costs payable in future years             |                        |           | 35                       | 108       |
|   |                        |           | 1,126                    | 2,627     |

#### 5.35.1.2 Operating Leases

The Council continues to enter into operating leases, principally in respect of properties and also for school IT assets and some of its vehicle fleet. Properties leased include Premier House, Wealdstone, with the local Primary Care Trust, as well as some libraries and car parks. Contract end dates vary, with some of the properties being long leases in excess of twenty years. Refer also to Sancroft Hall disclosed under the PFI note.

The expenditure relating to minimum lease payments charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year in relation to the operating leases is analysed below.

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 |   | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| 406               | Not later than one year                           | 459               |
| 1,342             | Later than one year and not later than five years | 1,320             |
| 2,385             | Later than five years                             | 2,480             |
| 4,133             |   | 4,259             |
| 448               | Min. lease payments charged to revenue in 15-16   | 462               |

#### 5.35.2 The Council as Lessor

#### 5.35.2.1 Finance Leases

The Council has granted 125 year peppercorn leases in respect of 10 maintained schools which transferred to Academy status prior to 2015-16 under the provisions of the Academies Act 2010. No additional transfers occurred in 2015-16. The transfers are not included in the Council's balance sheet although the Council retains the freehold.

Although the legal form of the arrangement is a lease, the transfer of schools to Academy status are treated as in substance a disposal in the Council's balance sheet.

The Council does not lease out any other assets under finance lease arrangements.

#### 5.35.2.2 Operating Leases

The Council leases out property under operating leases for the provision of community services, such as sports facilities and community centres and for economic development purposes.

Operating leases have been classified as Investment Properties or Property, Plant and Equipment, generating a rental stream of £1,730k in 2015-16 (£1,453k in 2014-15).

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

| 31-Mar-15<br>£000 | Land and Buildings                                | 31-Mar-16<br>£000 |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| 1,218             | Not later than one year                           | 1,469             |
| 3,741             | Later than one year and not later than five years | 5,437             |
| 13,865            | Later than five years                             | 13,057            |
| 18,824            |   | 19,963            |
|                   |   |                   |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

#### 5.36 Private Finance Initiatives and Similar Contracts

The Council has entered into three PFI contracts.

Under these arrangements, the Council pays a unitary charge which is subject to payment deductions for service and availability failures, and increases each year for inflation based on RPI, or in the case of Sancroft Hall the GDP deflator. The Council receives an annual Government Grant with the impact of the grant evened out over the contract period by use of a sinking fund.

The contracts for the schools and the NRC's both fall within the scope of service concession arrangements under IFRIC 12 as the use of the assets is controlled by the Council and the assets revert back to the Council on the expiration of the contracts.

At the end of the contracts the assets and all rights under the agreements revert to the Council at no additional cost. The providers are required to undertake regular benchmarking exercises for certain operational costs and market test these where necessary. In the event of default by the provider the Council has the option to either, re-tender the contract and pay the contractor the highest compliant tender price, or to take over the contract and pay the contractor the estimated fair value of the agreement. In the event of voluntary termination the provider is entitled to a termination sum based on the debt outstanding. The Council is entitled to receive a 50% share of any refinancing gain.

The assets under the Sancroft Hall contract do not revert back to the Council and therefore cannot be treated as a Service Concession Arrangement under IFRIC 12. The contract also does not meet the requirements of a finance lease, and has been treated as an operating lease during the year. The unitary payments are therefore treated as being expended during the year and the asset remains off the Council's balance sheet.

Outstanding PFI lease liabilities are as follows:

Special schools

| Special school | DIS                                  |          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 2014-15        |                                      | 2015-16  |
| £000           |                                      | £000     |
| (11,952)       | Balance outstanding at start of year | (11,688) |
| 1,362          | Lease repayments during the year     | 1,379    |
| (1,098)        | Finance charge                       | (1,074)  |
| (11,688)       | Balance outstanding at year end      | (11,383) |
| NRCs           |                                      |          |
| 2014-15        |                                      | 2015-16  |
| £000           |                                      | £000     |
| (5,877)        | Balance outstanding at start of year | (5,730)  |
| 634            | Lease repayments during the year     | 629      |
| (487)          | Finance charge                       | (475)    |
| (5,730)        | Balance outstanding at year end      | (5,576)  |
|                |                                      |          |

#### 5.36.1 Special schools

The contract relates to two new schools for pupils with learning disabilities, and the refurbishment of a first and middle school. The contract is for the provision of the facilities on Council sites under licence to the provider. The works were phased in and the three schools were fully operational by February 2006.

The Council is committed to make the following payments to the contractor for the duration of the contract:

|                               | Payment for<br>Services | Interest | Principal<br>Repayment | Contingent<br>Rent | Total  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| Schools                       | £000                    | £000     | £000                   | £000               | £000   |
| 3010015                       |                         |          |                        |                    |        |
| Payable in 2016-17            | 1,147                   | 1,045    | 301                    | 51                 | 2,544  |
| Payable within 2 to 5 years   | 4,872                   | 3,884    | 1,505                  | 249                | 10,510 |
| Payable within 6 to 10 years  | 7,645                   | 3,933    | 2,370                  | 0                  | 13,948 |
| Payable within 11 to 15 years | 7,899                   | 2,636    | 4,009                  | 414                | 14,958 |
| Payable within 16 + years     | 3,751                   | 555      | 3,198                  | 669                | 8,173  |
| Total                         | 25,314                  | 12,053   | 11,383                 | 1,383              | 50,133 |

#### 5.36.2 Neighbourhood Resource Centres (NRC)

Three Centres have been provided under the Local Improvement Finance Trust (LIFT) initiative on Council sites under licence to the provider. These became operational in May 2009 with the contract lasting for 25 years.

The Council is committed to make the following payments to the contractor for the duration of the contract:

| NRC                           | Payment for<br>Services<br>£000 | Interest<br>£000 | Principal<br>Repayment<br>£000 | Contingent<br>Rent<br>£000 | Total<br>£000 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Payable in 2016-17            | 239                             | 463              | 157                            | 153                        | 1,012         |
| Payable within 2 to 5 years   | 1,068                           | 1,716            | 725                            | 799                        | 4,308         |
| Payable within 6 to 10 years  | 1,413                           | 1,740            | 1,364                          | 1,502                      | 6,019         |
| Payable within 11 to 15 years | 1,981                           | 1,132            | 1,740                          | 1,957                      | 6,810         |
| Payable within 16 + years     | 1,425                           | 270              | 1,590                          | 1,586                      | 4,871         |
| Total                         | 6,126                           | 5,321            | 5,576                          | 5,997                      | 23,020        |

#### 5.36.3 Sancroft Hall

This is a residential and day care facility. The contract is for both the provision of the facilities and the care of the residents, and day care attendees. The site was sold by the Council to the provider and the establishment became operational in November 1999.

The contract ends in October 2024 and at the end of the contract the provider retains the assets. The Council is entitled to step in rights in the event of default by the provider.

The Council is committed to make the following payments to the contractor for the duration of the contract:

Notes to the Financial Statements

| Sancroft                     | Payment for<br>Services | Minimum Lease<br>Payments | Total  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                              | £000                    | £000                      | £000   |
| Payable in 2016-17           | 1,265                   | 490                       | 1,755  |
| Payable within 2 to 5 years  | 5,260                   | 2,035                     | 7,295  |
| Payable within 6 to 10 years | 4,998                   | 1,935                     | 6,933  |
| Total                        | 11,523                  | 4,460                     | 15,983 |

## 5.37 Termination benefits

The number of exit payments split between compulsory and other redundancies and the total cost per band are set out below:

| Exit Payments cost<br>band (including<br>special payments) |         | nber of compulsory Number of other Total number of Exit<br>redundancies departures agreed Payments by cost band |         | Total cost of Exit<br>Payments in each band |         |         |                                       |                 |
|--|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | 2015-16 | 2014-15   | 2015-16 | 2014-15                                     | 2015-16 | 2014-15 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2014-15<br>£000 |
| £0 - £20,000   | 26      | 14  | 12      | 55  | 38      | 69      | 351                                   | 555             |
| £20,001 - £40,000  | 2       | 15  | 7       | 9   | 9       | 24      | 237                                   | 713             |
| £40,001 - £60,000  | 6       | 9   | 1       | 0   | 7       | 9       | 344                                   | 409             |
| £60,001 - £80,000  | 1       | 2   | 0       | 5   | 1       | 7       | 74                                    | 478             |
| £80,001 - £100,000   | 2       | 0   | 1       | 0   | 3       | 0       | 281                                   | 0               |
| £100,001 - £150,000  | 0       | 4   | 0       | 2   | 0       | 6       | 0                                     | 721             |
| £150,001 - £200,000  | 0       | 1   | 0       | 0   | 0       | 1       | 0                                     | 185             |
| Total  | 37      | 45  | 21      | 71  | 58      | 116     | 1287                                  | 3061            |

'Other departures agreed' in the above table are under the Council's Voluntary Severance Scheme.

The net value of termination benefits charged to the Cost of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is as follows:

#### **Exit Payment liabilities**

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 2,882           | Exit payments not provided for in 2015-16 | 1,051           |
| 179             | Employment provision (note 5.17)          | 236             |
| 3,061           | Included in cost of services              | 1,287           |

#### 5.38 Defined benefit pension schemes

#### 5.38.1 Participation in pension scheme

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers and other employees, the Council offers retirement benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS). This is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to ensure that sufficient funds are held to ensure that pension liabilities are paid when they are due.

#### 5.38.2 Transactions relating to Post-employment Benefits

The Council recognises the cost of retirement benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions.

However, the charge it is required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post employment/retirement benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year.

Cumulative actuarial remeasurement losses of £246.075m have been recognised in the Movement in Reserves Statement up to and including 2015-16 (£325.217m in 2014-15).

Expected employer contributions for 2016-17 are £16.667m, excluding any contributions in respect of unfunded benefits.

| 2014-15<br>£000 |  | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| 2000            | Cost of Services:  | 2000            |
| 19,096          | current service cost   | 24,031          |
| 1,566           | past service costs   | 65              |
| (2,586)         | settlements and curtailments   | (804)           |
|                 | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure  |                 |
| 36,912          | interest cost  | 32,043          |
| (22,425)        | interest income on scheme assets   | (19,137)        |
| 32,563          | Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services | 36,198          |
|                 | Other Post Employment Benefit Charged to the CIES  |                 |
|                 | Remeasurements in net liability due to   |                 |
| 118,064         | changes in financial assumptions   | (83,681)        |
| (62,865)        | return on plan assets  | 19,020          |
| (6,745)         | changes in other experience  | (14,481)        |
| 48,454          |  | (79,142)        |
| 81,017          | Total Post Employment Benefit Charged to the CIES  | (42,944)        |
| 18,115          | Actual amount charged to the General Fund balance in the year                                  | 19,067          |

#### 5.38.3 Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for scheme members is 17 years.

| 2014-15   |  | 2015-16   |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| £000      |  | £000      |
| 866,059   | Opening balance at 1 April                           | 1,002,812 |
| 19,096    | Current service cost                                 | 24,031    |
| 36,912    | Interest cost  | 32,043    |
| 5,100     | Contributions by scheme participants                 | 5,151     |
|           | Remeasurement (gains)/losses arsing from changes in: |           |
| 118,064   | Financial Assumptions                                | (83,681)  |
| (6,745)   | Other Experience                                     | (14,481)  |
| (33,361)  | Benefits paid  | (31,697)  |
| (3,879)   | Effect of settlements                                | (1,069)   |
| 1,566     | Past service costs                                   | 65        |
| 1,002,812 | Closing balance at 31 March                          | 933,174   |

#### 5.38.4 Reconciliation of fair value of the scheme (plan) assets

The expected return on scheme assets is determined by considering the expected returns available on the assets underlying the current investment policy. Expected yields on fixed interest investments are based on gross redemption yields as at the Balance Sheet date. Expected returns on equity investments reflect long-term real rates of return experienced in the respective markets.

The actual return on scheme assets in the year was £0.116m (2014-15: £85.290m).

Notes to the Financial Statements

| 2014-15  |                                      | 2015-16  |
|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| £000     |                                      | £000     |
| 527,965  | Opening balance at 1 April           | 601,816  |
| 22,425   | Interest income on plan assets       | 19,136   |
| 62,865   | Remeasurement gain/(loss)            | (19,020) |
| (1,293)  | Effect of settlements                | (265)    |
| 18,115   | Employer contributions               | 19,067   |
| 5,100    | Contributions by scheme participants | 5,151    |
| (33,361) | Benefits paid                        | (31,696) |
| 601,816  | Closing balance at 31 March          | 594,189  |

### 5.38.5 Scheme history

The liabilities show the underlying commitments that the authority has in the long run to pay post employment (retirement) benefits. The total liability has a substantial impact on the net worth of the authority as recorded in the Balance Sheet. However, statutory arrangements for funding the deficit mean that the financial position of the Authority remains healthy. The deficit on the local government scheme will be made good by a contribution of investment returns in excess of the assumed discount rate and by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees (i.e. before payments fall due), as assessed by the scheme actuary.

|                              | 2015-16<br>£000 | 2014-15<br>£000 | 2013-14<br>£000 | 2012-13<br>£000 | 2011-12<br>£000 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Present value of liabilities | (933,174)       | (1,002,812)     | (866,059)       | (806,824)       | (702,045)       |
| Fair value of assets         | 594,189         | 601,816         | 527,965         | 483,693         | 431,758         |
| Net deficit in the scheme    | (338,985)       | (400,996)       | (338,094)       | (323,131)       | (270,287)       |

### 5.38.6 Basis for estimating assets and liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the Projected Unit Method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels, etc. The Scheme liabilities have been assessed by Hymans Robertson LLP, an independent firm of actuaries, estimates for the Fund being based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 31st March 2013. Refer to pension fund accounts note 9.4.15 for more information.

The Government has announced agreement between unions and employers for a new benefit and contribution structure to be implemented from 1st April 2014. As accrued liabilities are protected, the values of liabilities and assets are unaffected.

The principal assumptions used by the actuary have been:

| 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |
|---------|--|---------|
|         | Long-term expected rate of return on assets in the scheme:       |         |
| 16.3%   | Equity investments   | 0.0%    |
|         | Mortality assumptions:   |         |
|         | Longevity at 65 for current pensioners:                          |         |
| 22.1    | Men  | 22.1    |
| 24.4    | Women  | 24.4    |
|         | Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:                           |         |
| 24.5    | Men  | 24.5    |
| 26.9    | Women  | 26.9    |
|         | Financial assumptions:   |         |
| 3.8%    | Rate of increase in salaries                                     | 3.7%    |
| 2.4%    | Rate of increase in pensions (CPI)                               | 2.2%    |
| 3.2%    | Rate for discounting scheme liabilities                          | 3.5%    |
|         | Take-up of option to convert annual pension into retirement lump |         |
|         | sum:   |         |
| 50.0%   | - Pre April 2008 Service   | 50.0%   |
| 75.0%   | - Post April 2008 Service  | 75.0%   |

#### 5.38.7 Scheme Assets

The Local Government Pension Scheme's assets consist of the following categories, by proportion of the total assets held:

| 31-Mar-15 |                                   | 31-Mar-16 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| 13.0%     | Debt Securities - Corporate Bonds | 13.0%     |
| 4.0%      | Private Equity                    | 3.0%      |
| 8.0%      | Real Estate: UK Property          | 8.0%      |
|           | Investment Funds and Unit Trusts: |           |
| 65.0%     | Equities                          | 65.0%     |
| 9.0%      | Other                             | 9.0%      |
| 1.0%      | Cash and Equivalents              | 2.0%      |
| 100%      |                                   | 100%      |

### 5.38.8 History of experience gains and losses

|  | <b>2015-16</b><br>% | 2014-15<br>% | 2013-14<br>% | 2012-13<br>% | 2011-12<br>% |
|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Differences between the expected and actual return on assets | -3.2                | 10.45        | 6.93         | 7.49         | -5.32        |
| Experience gains and (losses) on liabilities                 | 1.55                | 0.67         | -0.72        | 0.03         | -1.41        |

### 5.38.9 Sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to changes in actuarial assumptions

Increase in present value of scheme liabilities

|   | % | £000   |
|---|---|--------|
| 1 year increase in member life expectancy         | 3 | 27,995 |
| 0.5% increase in rate of increase in salaries     | 2 | 20,690 |
| 0.5% increase in the rate of increase in pensions | 7 | 66,023 |
| 0.5% decrease in the real discount rate           | 9 | 87,600 |

The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all the other assumptions remain constant. Changes in some assumptions may however be interrelated. Estimations in the sensitivity analysis follow the accounting policies for the scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in the previous period.

## 5.39 Teachers' and NHS Pension Schemes

The Teachers' Pension Agency (TPA) provides retirement benefits for teachers on behalf of the Department for Education and Skills.

The NHS Pension Scheme provides retirement benefits for staff employed on NHS contracts. The Scheme is managed by the NHS Business Service Authority (NHSBSA) on behalf of the NHS.

The assets and liabilities for the Teachers' and NHS Schemes cannot be identified at individual employer level. Because of this they are accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2015-16 the Council made £6.582m (£5.834m in 2014-15) of employer contributions to the TPA and £128k (£170k in 2014-15) to the NHSBSA. The current contribution rates are at 16.48% (14.1% in 2014-15 and for the first half of 2015-16) for teacher's pensions and 14.3% (14.0% in 2014-15) for NHS pensions.

In addition, the Council is responsible for all pension payments relating to added years that it has awarded, together with the related increases. In 2015-16 these amounted to £0.694m (£0.709m in 2014-15) for teacher's pensions representing 1.64% of pensionable pay. No payments were made for NHS pensions in either 2015-16 or 2014-15.

## 5.40 Nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments

The Council has adopted CIPFA's Code of Practice on Treasury Management and complies with The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities. As part of the adoption of the Treasury Management Code, the Council approves a Treasury Management Strategy before the commencement of each financial year.

The Treasury Management Strategy includes an Annual Investment Strategy in compliance with the Department for Communities and Local Government (CLG) Investment Guidance for local authorities. The guidance emphasises that priority is to be given to security and liquidity, rather than yield. The Council's Treasury Management Strategy, together with its Treasury Management Practices are based on these principles.

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:

- Credit risk the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council.
- Liquidity risk the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments.

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

• Market risk – the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and stock market movements.

### Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers.

This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are not made with non-UK banks and financial institutions unless they are rated independently with a minimum score of AAA sovereign rating, AA- long term rating, F1+ short term rating, or support level rating. The Council does not rely solely on the credit ratings but also has regard to other measures including credit default swaps and equity prices when selecting commercial organisations for investment. Investments are diversified across institutions to ensure a spread of risk throughout the counterparty list. Information relating to the counterparties is constantly monitored and action taken should any institution fail to meet the minimum criteria.

The table below shows a summary of institutions with which the Council has deposits:

|                       | Amount at<br>31-Mar-16 | Historical<br>experience<br>of default | Historical<br>experience<br>adjusted<br>for market<br>conditions at<br>31-Mar-16 | Estimated<br>maximum<br>exposure<br>to default and<br>uncollectability<br>31-Mar-16 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
|                       | £000                   | %                                      | %  | £000  |
| UK Banks              | 54,758                 | 0.00                                   | 0.14   | 27  |
| Overseas Banks        | 19,738                 | 0.00                                   | 0.00   | 0   |
| UK Money Market Funds | 1,737                  | 0.00                                   | 0.00   | 0   |
| Customers             | 7,778                  | 4.07%                                  | 25.56%   | 2,671   |
| Total                 | 84,011                 |  |  | 2,698   |

The Council does not allow credit for customers. The financial instruments short term debtors balance is analysed by age as follows:

| Amount at |                        | Amount at |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| 31-Mar-15 |                        | 31-Mar-16 |
| £000      |                        | £000      |
| 7648      | Less than three months | 7423      |
| 662       | Three to six months    | 319       |
| 108       | Six months to one year | 36        |
| 343       | More than one year     | 0         |
| 8,761     | Total Debtors          | 7,778     |

## Liquidity risk

The Council has a comprehensive cash flow management system that seeks to ensure that cash is available as needed. If unexpected movements happen, the Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets to cover any day to day cash flow need and the Public Works Loans Board (PWLB) and money market for access to longer term funds. The Authority is also required to provide a balanced budget through the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. There is therefore no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

The Council has safeguards in place to ensure that a significant proportion of its borrowing does not mature for repayment at any one time in the future with Prudential Indicators included in the Treasury Management Strategy setting maximum levels of debt to mature within any financial year. This also aims to minimise the financial impact of re-borrowing at a time of unfavourable interest rates.

| 31-Mar-15 |                                       | 31-Mar-16 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| £000      |                                       | £000      |
|           | Source of Loan:                       |           |
| (218,461) | Public Works Loan Board               | (218,461) |
| (115,800) | Market Loans                          | (115,800) |
| (173)     | Other financial institutions          | (173)     |
| (334,434) | Total                                 | (334,434) |
|           | Analysis of loans by maturity:        |           |
| (27)      | 1-2 years (1.4.2017 - 31.3.2018)      | (10,030)  |
| (32,082)  | 2-5 years (1.4.2018 - 31.3.2022)      | (22,094)  |
| (5,064)   | 5-10 years (1.4.2022 - 31.3.2027)     | (5,049)   |
| (297,261) | More than 10 years (1.4.2027 onwards) | (297,261) |
| (334,434) | Total                                 | (334,434) |

The maturity structure of long term borrowing is as follows:

The above analysis within more than ten years category includes principal of  $\pounds$ 83.8m of LOBO – Lender Option Borrower Option loans where the lender may ask for the rate payable to be changed. The Authority has the option to either accept this increase or repay the loan in full, without penalty. In the current economic climate it is not anticipated that any of these will be called and require repayment. However, if the lenders do exercise their rights, then these loans can be repaid from prudential borrowing in 2016-17.

#### Market Risk

#### Interest Rate Risk

The Council is exposed to risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- borrowings at variable rates the interest expense charged to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services will rise;
- borrowings at fixed rates the fair value of the liabilities borrowings will fall;
- investments at variable rates the interest income credited to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services will rise; and
- investments at fixed rates the fair value of the assets will fall.

Borrowings are not carried at fair value, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings would not impact on the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services and affect the General Fund Balance.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Council seeks to minimise this risk through expert advice on forecasts of interest rates received from our treasury management consultants. This is used to formulate a strategy for the year for both investments and borrowing. The Treasury Team monitor market and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures appropriately. For instance during periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate investments may be taken for longer periods to secure better long term returns, similarly the drawing of longer term fixed rates borrowing would be postponed. Also, where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate loans will be repaid early to limit exposure to losses.

The long term borrowing of the Council is held at a fixed rate and thus there would be no effect on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, if interest rates were different from those that prevailed on the Balance Sheet date. The average balance of investments was  $\pounds 123m$  ( $\pounds 145m$  in 2014-15). With the base rate currently fixed at 0.5%, the risk of exposure from a downwards move is minimised. A positive movement of 1% in rates received on average investment balances would generate additional investment income of  $\pounds 1.23m$ , although only two thirds of this would benefit the General Fund.

# 5.41 Trust Funds

Trust funds do not represent assets of the Council and are therefore not included in the Balance Sheet.

The Council acts as a custodian for various trust funds. The balance of these trust funds in 2015-16 was £253k (£214k in 2014-15).

In addition the Council acts as administrator for the Edward Harvist Charity. Charity funds are held in a permanent endowment fund. Income from the investment is distributed to 5 Boroughs who then make grants to appropriate organisations and individuals for the public benefit to improve the lives of their residents. The value of Charity funds in 2015-16 was £9,173k (£9,398k in 2014-15).

# 5.42 Events After the Balance Sheet Date

On 23<sup>rd</sup> June 2016, the European Union referendum was held with the result being in favour of the UK leaving the European Union. This is a non-adjusting event. It is unclear at this time what uncertainties this will bring Harrow as a Local Authority and what direct impact it may have on it's residents in the future.

# 6 Housing Revenue Account

# 6.1 Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

The account is maintained in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 to show all the transactions relating to the provision, maintenance and management of the Council's housing stock.

| £000       Note       £000       £000         Expenditure       Expenditure         6,920       Repairs and maintenance       8,580         7,909       Supervision and management       8,570         250       Rents, rates, taxes and other charges       357         7,338       Depreciation of non current assets       6.2.3       7,784         1,755       Impairment of non current assets       172         (61,130)       Reversal of past impairment losses       5.10       (42,963)         36       Debt management costs       36         280       Movement in the allowance for bad debts       (47)         (36,632)       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (17,511)       (17,511)         (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)       (31,926)         (68,558)       Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement       (4,963)         (2,670)       (G   | 2014-15  |   |       | 2015-16  | i        |
|---|----------|---|-------|----------|----------|
| 6,920       Repairs and maintenance       8,580         7,909       Supervision and management       8,570         250       Rents, rates, taxes and other charges       357         7,338       Depreciation of non current assets       6.2.3       7,784         1,765       Impairment of non current assets       6.2.3       7,784         1,765       Impairment of non current assets       172         (61,130)       Reversal of past impairment losses       5.10       (42,963)         36       Debt management costs       36         200       Movement in the allowance for bad debts       (47)         (36,632)       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (17,511)       (17,511)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (2,421)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority       (49,652)         (404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the Whole Authority Compreh   | £000     |   | Note  | £000     | £000     |
| 7,909       Supervision and management       8,570         250       Rents, rates, taxes and other charges       357         7,338       Depreciation of non current assets       6.2.3       7,784         1,765       Impairment of non current assets       172         (61,130)       Reversal of past impairment losses       5.10       (42,963)         36       Debt management costs       36         280       Movement in the allowance for bad debts       (47)         (36,632)       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (17,511)       (17,511)         (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (49,653)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed As           |          | Expenditure   |       |          |          |
| 250       Rents, rates, taxes and other charges       357         7,338       Depreciation of non current assets       6.2.3       7,784         1,765       Impairment of non current assets       172         (61,130)       Reversal of past impairment losses       5.10       (42,963)         36       Debt management costs       36         280       Movement in the allowance for bad debts       (47)         (36,632)       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (17,511)       (17,511)         (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (585)         (31,926)       Total Income       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,652)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (4,                       | 6,920    | Repairs and maintenance                               |       | 8,580    |          |
| 7,338       Depreciation of non current assets       6.2.3       7,784         1,765       Impairment of non current assets       172         (61,130)       Reversal of past impairment losses       5.10       (42,963)         36       Debt management costs       36         200       Movement in the allowance for bad debts       (47)         (36,632)       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (17,511)       (17,511)         (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (585)         (31,926)       Total Income       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,6422)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       812         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (4,863)                 | 7,909    | Supervision and management                            |       | 8,570    |          |
| 1,765       Impairment of non current assets       172         (61,130)       Reversal of past impairment losses       5.10       (42,963)         36       Debt management costs       36         280       Movement in the allowance for bad debts       (47)         (36,632)       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (17,511)       (17,511)         (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (585)         (31,926)       Total Income       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (4,863)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (4,863)         (20)       Interest & investment income       (60)         <                        | 250      | Rents, rates, taxes and other charges                 |       | 357      |          |
| (61,130)       Reversal of past impairment losses       5.10       (42,963)         36       Debt management costs       36         280       Movement in the allowance for bad debts       (47)         (36,632)       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (585)         (31,926)       Total Income       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       812         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       812         (2,673)       Interest & investment income       601         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of Right to Buy disposals       812         6,343       Interest & investment income             | 7,338    | Depreciation of non current assets                    | 6.2.3 | 7,784    |          |
| 36       Debt management costs       36         280       Movement in the allowance for bad debts       (47)         (36,632)       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (585)         (31,926)       Total Income       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (48,63)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (4,863)         705       Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals       812         6,343       Interest payable and similar charges       6,343         (50)       Interest a investment income       (60)         (85)       Capital grants & contributions receivable | 1,765    | Impairment of non current assets                      |       | 172      |          |
| 280Movement in the allowance for bad debts(47)(36,632)Total Expenditure(17,511)Income(28,558)Dwelling rents (gross)6.2.1(28,641)(572)Non-dwelling rents (gross)6.2.2(494)(2,124)Charges for services and facilities(2,421)(672)Contributions towards expenditure(585)(31,926)Total Income(32,141)(68,558)Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement(49,652)404HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core410(68,154)Net cost of HRA Services(49,242)HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement(4,863)(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets(4,863)(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)   | (61,130) | Reversal of past impairment losses                    | 5.10  | (42,963) |          |
| 336,632       Total Expenditure       (17,511)         Income       (17,511)         (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (585)         (31,926)       Total Income       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (4,863)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (4,863)         705       Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals       812         6,343       Interest payable and similar charges       6,343         (50)       Interest & investment income       (60)         (85)       Capital grants & contributions receivable       (400)  | 36       | Debt management costs                                 |       | 36       |          |
| Income       Income         (28,558)       Dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.1       (28,641)         (572)       Non-dwelling rents (gross)       6.2.2       (494)         (2,124)       Charges for services and facilities       (2,421)         (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (585)         (31,926)       Total Income       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (4,863)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (4,863)         705       Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals       812         6,343       Interest payable and similar charges       6,343         (50)       Interest & investment income       (60)         (85)       Capital grants & contributions receivable       (400)   | 280      | Movement in the allowance for bad debts               |       | (47)     |          |
| (28,558)Dwelling rents (gross)6.2.1(28,641)(572)Non-dwelling rents (gross)6.2.2(494)(2,124)Charges for services and facilities(2,421)(672)Contributions towards expenditure(585)(31,926)Total Income(32,141)(68,558)Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement(49,652)404HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core410(68,154)Net cost of HRA Services(49,242)HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure(48,63)705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)  | (36,632) | Total Expenditure                                     |       |          | (17,511) |
| (572)Non-dwelling rents (gross)6.2.2(494)(2,124)Charges for services and facilities(2,421)(672)Contributions towards expenditure(585)(31,926)Total Income(32,141)(68,558)Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement(49,652)404HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core410(68,154)Net cost of HRA Services(49,242)HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure(49,653)(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets(4,863)705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)  |          | Income  |       |          |          |
| (0.12)Charges for services and facilities(2,124)(672)Contributions towards expenditure(32,141)(672)Total Income(32,141)(68,558)Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement(49,652)404HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core410(68,154)Net cost of HRA Services(49,242)HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure(49,652)(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets(4,863)705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)  | (28,558) | Dwelling rents (gross)                                | 6.2.1 | (28,641) |          |
| (672)       Contributions towards expenditure       (585)         (31,926)       Total Income       (32,141)         (68,558)       Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (4,863)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (4,863)         705       Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals       812         6,343       Interest payable and similar charges       6,343         (50)       Interest & investment income       (60)         (85)       Capital grants & contributions receivable       (400)   | (572)    | Non-dwelling rents (gross)                            | 6.2.2 | (494)    |          |
| (31,926)Total Income(32,141)(68,558)Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement(49,652)404HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core410(68,154)Net cost of HRA Services(49,242)HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure(49,242)(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets(4,863)705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)   | (2,124)  | Charges for services and facilities                   |       | (2,421)  |          |
| (68,558)Net cost of HRA Services as included in the Whole Authority<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement(49,652)404HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core410(68,154)Net cost of HRA Services(49,242)HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement(48,63)(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets(4,863)705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)   | (672)    | Contributions towards expenditure                     |       | (585)    |          |
| (68,558)       Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (49,652)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (49,242)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (4,863)         705       Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals       812         6,343       Interest payable and similar charges       6,343         (50)       Interest & investment income       (60)         (85)       Capital grants & contributions receivable       (400)  | (31,926) | Total Income  |       |          | (32,141) |
| (68,558)       Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement       (49,652)         404       HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core       410         (68,154)       Net cost of HRA Services       (49,242)         HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement       (49,652)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (49,242)         (2,670)       (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets       (4,863)         705       Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals       812         6,343       Interest payable and similar charges       6,343         (50)       Interest & investment income       (60)         (85)       Capital grants & contributions receivable       (400)  |          |   |       |          |          |
| (68,154)Net cost of HRA Services(49,242)HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement(49,242)(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets(4,863)705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)   | (68,558) | •   |       |          | (49,652) |
| (68,154)Net cost of HRA Services(49,242)HRA share of operating income & expenditure included in the<br>Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement(4,863)(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets(4,863)705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)  | 404      | HRA's share of Corporate and Democratic Core          |       |          | 410      |
| Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure<br>Statement(2,670)(Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets(4,863)705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)  |          | •   |       |          | (49,242) |
| 705Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals8126,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)   |          | Whole Authority Comprehensive Income & Expenditure    |       |          |          |
| 6,343Interest payable and similar charges6,343(50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)  | (2,670)  | (Gain) on sale of HRA Fixed Assets                    |       |          | (4,863)  |
| (50)Interest & investment income(60)(85)Capital grants & contributions receivable(400)  | 705      | Pooling payments in respect of Right to Buy disposals |       |          | 812      |
| (85) Capital grants & contributions receivable (400)  | 6,343    | Interest payable and similar charges                  |       |          | 6,343    |
|   | (50)     | Interest & investment income                          |       |          | (60)     |
| (63,911) (Surplus) Deficit for the year on HRA services (47,410)  | (85)     | Capital grants & contributions receivable             |       |          | (400)    |
|   | (63,911) | (Surplus) Deficit for the year on HRA services        |       |          | (47,410) |

## Statement of Movement on the HRA Balance

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | Note  | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-------|-----------------|
| (3,574)         | Balance on HRA at end of the previous year                              |       | (4,584)         |
| (63,911)        | Surplus for the year on the HRA Income & Expenditure Statement          |       | (47,410)        |
| 2,588           | Adjustment between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations | 6.2.9 | 4,767           |
| (61,323)        | Net increase or decrease before transfers from reserves                 |       | (42,643)        |
| 60,313          | Transfer to reserves  | 6.2.9 | 40,490          |
| (1,010)         | Increase in year on the HRA   |       | (2,153)         |
| (4,584)         | Balance on HRA at end of the current year                               |       | (6,737)         |

# 6.2 Notes to the Housing Revenue Account

### 6.2.1 Dwelling Rents Income

This is the total income due for the year after allowance is made for voids etc. At year end 0.31% of lettable properties were vacant (0.35% in 2014-15). The average depooled rents were £114.99 per week (£112.48 in 2014-15). There was an average rent increase of 5.24% over the previous year. The average increase, after taking into account service charges, was 4.63%.

## 6.2.2 Non-dwelling Rents

This includes garages. At the year-end 56.18% of garages were vacant (55.40% in 2014-15).

## 6.2.3 Depreciation

|   | Land<br>£000 | Dwellings<br>£000 | Assets<br>under<br>construction<br>£000 | Garages<br>£000 | Community<br>Halls<br>£000 | Shops<br>£000 | Non<br>operational<br>assets<br>£000 | Total<br>2015-16<br>£000 |
|---|--------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Net book value as at 1<br>April 2015    | 104,231      | 233,469           | 179                                     | 6,218           | 5,570                      | 3,242         | 69                                   | 352,978                  |
| Revaluations and<br>additions           | 16,321       | 30,490            | 2,062                                   | (323)           | 219                        | 694           | 31                                   | 49,494                   |
| Value at 31 March 2016                  | 120,552      | 263,959           | 2,241                                   | 5,895           | 5,789                      | 3,936         | 100                                  | 402,472                  |
| Disposals                               | (956)        | (1,775)           | 0                                       | (84)            | 0                          | (224)         | 0                                    | (3,039)                  |
| Gross book value as at<br>31 March 2016 | 119,596      | 262,184           | 2,241                                   | 5,811           | 5,789                      | 3,712         | 100                                  | 399,433                  |
| Depreciation for year                   | 0            | (7,546)           | 0                                       | (159)           | (53)                       | (26)          | 0                                    | (7,784)                  |
| Net book value as at 31<br>March 2016   | 119,596      | 254,638           | 2,241                                   | 5,652           | 5,736                      | 3,686         | 100                                  | 391,649                  |

The valuation of HRA fixed assets has been prepared on the basis of Existing Use Value and calculated in accordance with the RICS Valuation – Professional Standards dated January 2014 but subject to amendment in accordance with the Department of Communities and Local Government (DCLG) Guidance for Stock Valuation for Resource Accounting 2010 (published January 2011).

The HRA portfolio has been revalued in line with the 5 year rolling programme of valuations as set out in the Accounting Policies and Revaluations note 5.10.3.

A vacant possession valuation for dwellings at 1st April 2015 would have been £1,272.514m (£1,111.487m at 1st April 2014), therefore recognising the economic cost to the Government of providing Council housing at less than open market value of £954.385m (2014-15 £833.615m).

Depreciation has been charged on a straight line basis over the useful life of the property. Material components are depreciated separately. Please refer to the Accounting Policies for details.

Charges for impairment of HRA assets, mainly garages, were £0.172m (2014-15 £1.765m). No non-operational land is held within the HRA.

## 6.2.4 Major Repairs Reserve

Councils are required to maintain a Major Repairs Reserve to fund capital expenditure. The main credit to the reserve is an amount equal to the total depreciation charge for HRA Assets. The Council has chosen to take advantage of transitional measures which permit the excess of depreciation over the Notional Major Repairs Allowance to be transferred back to revenue from the Major Repairs Reserve.

|                          | Balance   | Transfer to | Capital     | Balance   |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
|                          | 31-Mar-15 | Reserve     | Expenditure | 31-Mar-16 |
|                          | £000      | £000        | £000        | £000      |
| Analysis of the Movement | (8,042)   | (6,371)     | 8,893       | (5,520)   |

## 6.2.5 Capital Expenditure and Funding Statement

| 2014-15 |   | 2015-16 |
|---------|---|---------|
| £000    |   | £000    |
|         | HRA Capital Expenditure                                     |         |
| 4,263   | Dwellings & garages   | 9,037   |
| 179     | New build   | 4,517   |
| 4,442   | Total   | 13,554  |
|         | Financed by:  |         |
| 3,878   | Major Repairs Reserve                                       | 8,893   |
| 178     | Capital receipts - Right to Buy, Affordable Housing & other | 3,282   |
| 386     | Contribuitons & Grants                                      | 1,379   |
| 4,442   | Total   | 13,554  |

### 6.2.6 Capital Receipts

Under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 a proportion of receipts relating to housing disposals is payable to the Government. The balance can be used for new capital investment, construction of replacement housing or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow.

| 2014-15<br>£000 |                                      | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 3,973           | Balance at 1 April                   | 8,079           |
|                 | Receipts in year:                    |                 |
| 4,989           | Houses, Mortgage Redemptions & other | 6,541           |
| (705)           | Paid to DCLG Pool                    | (812)           |
| (178)           | Applied in the year                  | (3,853)         |
| 8,079           | Balance at 31 March                  | 9,955           |

## 6.2.7 Pensions (IAS 19)

The HRA is charged with its share of current and past service pension costs. To ensure there is no net effect on the HRA both entries are reversed out and replaced by employers' contributions payable via an appropriation to the Pension Reserve after net operating expenditure.

Further details are provided in note 5.38.

### 6.2.8 Housing Revenue Account Statistics

Housing Revenue Account

| 2014-15<br>Total  | Housing Stock   | Houses                 | Flats | Bungalows | 2015-16<br>Total  |
|---|---|------------------------|-------|-----------|---|
| 104   | 4 or more bedrooms  | 101                    | 1     | 0         | 102   |
| 1,365   | 3 bedrooms  | 1,260                  | 93    | 1         | 1,354   |
| 1,431   | 2 bedrooms  | 545                    | 859   | 25        | 1,429   |
| 1,978   | 1 bedroom   | 0                      | 1,837 | 134       | 1,971   |
| 4,878   | LBH managed stock as at 1 April   | 1,906                  | 2,790 | 160       | 4,856   |
| 870   | Garages   |                        |       |           | 858   |
| 4,915<br>(37)<br>0<br>0   | Summary of change in stock<br>Stock as at 1 April<br>Less<br>Sales<br>Transfers<br>Acquisitions   |                        |       |           | 4,878<br>(35)<br>2<br>11  |
| 4,878   | Total HRA stock at 31 March   |                        |       |           | 4,856   |
| £58.74<br>£1.129m<br>98.32%<br>1.58%<br>0.33%<br>£0.170m<br>£0.736m | Measures of performance & information of<br>Average weekly costs per dwelling of manage<br>Rent arrears (current and former tenants)<br>Rent collection rate (BVPI 66a)<br>Current tenant arrears as percentage of rent<br>Rent loss through voids<br>Write offs in year<br>Provision for bad debts | gement and maintenance | )     | t)        | £57.60<br>£1.017m<br>97.09%<br>2.12%<br>0.31%<br>£0.057m<br>£0.693m |

## 6.2.9 Statement of Movement on the HRA Balance

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
|                 | Adjustment between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations   |                 |
| (82)            | Difference between amortisation of premiums & discounts determined in accordance with the Code and those determined in accordance with statute                | (96)            |
|                 | Difference between any other item of income & expenditure determined in accordance with the Code and determined in accordance with statutory HRA requirements |                 |
| 2,670           | Gain on sale of HRA fixed assets  | 4,863           |
| 2,588           |   | 4,767           |
|                 | Transfer to / (from) earmarked reserves<br>HRA share of contributions to/from Pensions reserve :  |                 |
| (765)           | Net charges made for retirement benefits in accordance with IAS19   | (1,049)         |
| 579             | Employer's contributions payable in the year  | 661             |
|                 | Sums directed by the Secretary of State to be credited to the HRA that are not expenditure in accordance with the Code  |                 |
|                 | Transfer to / (from) the Capital Adjustment Account   |                 |
| 61,130          | Impairment  | 42,966          |
| (84)            | Revenue expenditure funded from capital resources under statute   | (383)           |
| 42              | Capital expenditure funded by Grants  | 144             |
| 12              | Voluntary set aside   | 16              |
| (12)            | Finance Lease Depreciation  | (13)            |
| (7,338)         | Depreciation transfer   | (7,784)         |
| 7,338           | Transfer to the Major Repairs Reserve   | 6,371           |
|                 | Transfers to/from Capital Reserves  |                 |
| (705)           | Pooling payments to DCLG financed through capital reserves  | (812)           |
| 116             | Other   | 373             |
| 60,313          | —   | 40,490          |
| 62,901          |   | 45,257          |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

# 7 Collection Fund

This Collection Fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligations for the London Borough of Harrow, as billing authority, to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from tax payers and distribution to Local Authorities (London Borough of Harrow and the GLA) and the Government of council tax and non-domestic rates.

## 7.1 Statement of Income and Expenditure

|          | 2015-16     |                     |  | 2014-15   |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|--|-----------|
| Tota     | Council Tax | Business<br>Rates & |  |           |
|          |             | Crossrail           |  |           |
| £000     | £000        | £000                |  | £000      |
|          |             |                     | Income   | (400,405) |
| (128,365 | (128,365)   | 0                   | Income from Council Tax                                    | (123,435) |
| (51,712  | 0           | (51,712)            | Income Collectable from Business Ratepayers                | (50,710)  |
| (1,203   | 0           | (1,203)             | Income Collectable from Business Ratepayers - BRS          | (1,191)   |
| (181,280 | (128,365)   | (52,915)            | Total Income   | (175,336) |
|          |             |                     | Expenditure  |           |
|          |             |                     | Apportionment of Previous year surplus                     |           |
| (668     | 0           | (668)               | Central Government   | 0         |
| 1,900    | 2,301       | (401)               | Harrow Council   | 1,676     |
| 301      | 568         | (267)               | Greater London Authority                                   | 420       |
|          |             |                     | Precepts, demands and Shares                               |           |
| 112,427  | 98,496      | 13,931              | Local Demand (Harrow)                                      | 109,560   |
| 34,02    | 23,540      | 10,485              | Greater London Authority                                   | 34,333    |
| 23,218   | 0           | 23,218              | Central Government   | 24,156    |
| (        |             |                     | Impairment of Debts/appeals                                | -         |
| 4,07     | 975         | 3,100               | Write offs of uncollectable amounts                        | 594       |
| 472      | (33)        | 505                 | Increase in bad debt provisions                            | 2,091     |
| (2,800   | 0           | (2,800)             | Increase / (decrease) in provision for appeals             | 4,200     |
| 259      | 0           | 259                 | Costs of Collection  | 264       |
| 173,209  | 125,847     | 47,362              | Total Expenditure  | 177,294   |
| (8,070   | (2,517)     | (5,553)             | Movement on Fund balance: (Surplus) / Deficit for the year | 1,958     |
| 464      | (4,036)     | 4,500               | (Surplus) / Deficit brought forward                        | (1,495)   |
| (7,606   | (6,553)     | (1,053)             | (Surplus) / Deficit carried forward                        | 463       |

# Notes to the Collection Fund

### 7.1.1 Income from Council Tax

The Council tax is levied on domestic properties and the charge is based on the valuation band assessed for each dwelling. The council tax base, which is used in the tax calculations, is based on the number of dwellings in each band. This is adjusted for exemptions, discounts, disabled banding changes and appeals. The Council Tax, as shown, reflects both Harrow Council and GLA services:

| Band D<br>Ratio | 2014-15<br>Property<br>Numbers | Council<br>Tax £ |     |                               | Band D Ratio | 2015-16<br>Property<br>Numbers | Council Tax<br>£ |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
|                 |                                |                  |     | Valuation Bands               |              |                                |                  |
| 6/9             | 229                            | 1,006.18         | A = | Not exceeding £40,000         | 6/9          | 232                            | 1,019.57         |
| 7/9             | 1,359                          | 1,173.88         | B = | £40,001 - £52,000             | 7/9          | 1,437                          | 1,189.50         |
| 8/9             | 11,925                         | 1,341.58         | C = | £52,001 - £68,000             | 8/9          | 12,288                         | 1,359.43         |
| 1               | 22,662                         | 1,509.28         | D = | £68,001 - £88,000             | 1            | 23,014                         | 1,529.36         |
| 11/9            | 22,780                         | 1,844.67         | E = | £88,001 - £120,000            | 11/9         | 22,930                         | 1,869.22         |
| 13/9            | 10,047                         | 2,180.07         | F = | £120,001 - £160,000           | 13/9         | 10,165                         | 2,209.08         |
| 15/9            | 9,395                          | 2,515.46         | G = | £160,001 - £320,000           | 15/9         | 9,440                          | 2,548.93         |
| 2               | 2,167                          | 3,018.56         | H = | £320,001 +                    | 2            | 2,205                          | 3,058.72         |
|                 | 80,564                         |                  |     | Total                         | -            | 81,711                         |                  |
|                 | (2,014)                        |                  |     | Adjustment for non-collection |              | (1,916)                        |                  |
| _               | 78,550                         |                  |     | Council tax base              | -            | 79,795                         |                  |

### 7.1.2 Business Rates

The Business Rates is levied on non-domestic properties with the charge based on the valuation band assessed for each property. The Council acts as an agent, collecting business rates on behalf of central government and the GLA, but also collecting business rates for itself. Business rates collected in the Borough are split between relevant preceptors, the Council (30%), the GLA (20%) and Central Government (50%).

The total non-domestic rateable value for the London Borough of Harrow at the year-end was  $\pm 125.5m$  ( $\pm 125.4m$  in 2014-15) and the national non-domestic rate multiplier for 2015-16 was 0.493 (0.482 in 2014-15).

### 7.1.3 Business Rate Supplement - Crossrail

In April 2010, the Mayor introduced a levy of 2p on non-domestic properties with a rateable value of over £55,000 in London to help fund the Crossrail project. Powers were granted to the GLA to introduce this under the 2009 Business Rates Supplements Act.

# 8 Annual Governance Statement

# 8.1 Scope of Responsibility

- 8.1.1 Harrow Council is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for, and used economically, efficiently and effectively. The Council also has a duty under section 3 of the Local Government Act 1999 to make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.
- 8.1.2 In discharging this overall responsibility, the Council is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, facilitating the effective exercise of its functions, which includes arrangements for the management of risk i.e. it is responsible for ensuring a sound system of governance.
- 8.1.3 The Council has approved and adopted a Code of Corporate Governance which is consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework '*Delivering Good Governance in Local Government*'. The code has been taken into account in drafting our constitution and a copy can be obtained from Harrow Council, Civic Centre, Station Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2XF or from our website at:

http://harrowhub.harrow.gov.uk/info/200190/audit/991/code\_of\_corporate\_governan ce

This statement explains how the Council has complied with the code and the governance framework and also meets the requirements of regulation 6 of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 in relation to the publication of this Annual Governance Statement.

# 8.2 The Purpose of the Governance Framework:

- 8.2.1 The governance framework comprises the systems and processes, and culture and values, by which the authority is directed and controlled, and its activities through which it accounts to, engages with and leads the community. It enables the authority to monitor the achievement of its corporate priorities and consider whether those priorities have led to the delivery of appropriate, cost-effective services.
- 8.2.2 The system of internal control is a significant part of the framework and is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level. It cannot eliminate all risk of failure and can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness. The system of internal control is based on an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of Harrow Council's policies, aims and objectives, to evaluate the likelihood of those risks being realised and the impact should they be realised, and to manage them efficiently, effectively and economically.
- 8.2.3 The governance framework has been in place at Harrow Council for the year ended 31 March 2016 and up to the date of approval of the statement of accounts.

# 8.3 The Governance Framework

- 8.3.1 The key elements of Harrow's governance framework are set out in our Code of Corporate Governance. A brief description of them is contained in the following paragraphs.
- 8.3.2 In May 2014, a change of Administration led to a new vision and set of priorities agreed at Council on the 12th June 2014.
- 8.3.3 The vision and priorities are based on the elected Administration's understanding of the views of local residents developed by listening to many people, from community groups, women's groups, businesses and trade unions over the last year in the run up to the local elections. These formed part of the Administration's manifesto which was publicly campaigned upon.
- 8.3.4 The Council's strategic direction, it's vision and priorities are reviewed annually and set out in the Corporate Plan. The Council's Corporate Plan 2016-2019 (the Harrow Ambition Plan 2020) was agreed in February 2016. It sets out the key activities and targets that will evidence delivery of the plan over the next three years. Together with the Final Revenue Budget 2016-17 and the three year Medium Term Financial Strategy (2016/17 to 2018/19), they outline what the Council intends to do and how it will do it.
- 8.3.5 The Council's vision: Working together to make a difference for Harrow; and its priorities; build a better Harrow; be more business-like and business friendly and protect the most vulnerable and support families, have been informed by historical consultation exercises as have some of the actions or proposals within the plan. Where necessary, further consultation will be undertaken with residents and communities to shape the delivery of the other proposals, in keeping with the ambition of the Administration to consult and engage.
- 8.3.6 Harrow Council works in partnership with many different organisations, both public and private sector, to deliver the best outcomes for our community. Harrow Strategic Partnership (now disbanded in 2013) established the principles for partnership through its constitution. These have been taken forward through the 2 principal partnership bodies: the Harrow Safer Neighbourhoods Board and the Health and Wellbeing Board. Details of partnership arrangements, priorities and protocols can be found via the links on the Council's Web-site.
- 8.3.7 The Council also has a number of shared service arrangements and commercial partnership arrangements in place to help deliver the best outcomes for our community in terms of costs and service delivery. Each of these has governance structures in place, designed as appropriate for the individual arrangement.
- 8.3.8 The development of the Council's medium term financial strategy continues to be extremely challenging because:
  - The Government's deficit reduction strategy is making significant reductions in the funding available to local authorities

- Changes to the way the Government funds local authorities are transferring significant risks to local authorities that were previously borne by Central Government
- The Central Government Financial Settlement has not moved fully to a multi-year Settlement and funding decisions are still notified very late in the budget setting process
- Harrow Council remains one of the lowest funded councils both in London and nationally. Considerable savings have been made in previous years and this makes it increasingly difficult to identify new areas for efficiencies and reductions
- The demand for services from our residents and expectations from central government are growing all the time
- Of statutory guidelines around provision of many service areas and a demanding regulatory environment particularly Ofsted
- 8.3.9 During 2015/16 two consultations with residents took place, one on the Public Health Budget and the other on the future of 'The Bridge', a Mental Health Day Centre.
- 8.3.10 The authority strives to deliver best value for money to its residents by improving performance and minimising costs. Each directorate is required to identify efficiencies and improvements as part of their commissioning plans, considered by the Commissioning Panels. In the Council's Reputation Tracker at May 2016 56% of respondents expressed satisfaction with the Council. While this is in line with the average over 8 years, it is a drop on the result of 62% in March 2015 and reflects the challenging financial circumstances and impact on local services. There is a related drop in respondents who agree or strongly agreed that the Council provides good value for money from 48% in 2015 to 29% in May 2016.
- 8.3.11 Allocation of Responsibilities of the Executive and the individual members are set out in the Council's Constitution. Minutes of all decisions made by the Executive and individual Executive members are available on the intranet and internet and records are maintained by Legal & Governance Services. The Council's Constitution includes details of Director responsibilities, committee terms of reference and details of the statutory obligations (Head of Paid Service, Directors of Children's, Adult Social Services, Director of Public Health, Chief Financial Officer (S151 Officer), Monitoring Officer and Returning Officer).
- 8.3.12 Delegations are regularly reviewed and approved. Matters specifically reserved for Council and Cabinet are reviewed and updated in accordance with legislation when issued. Officer Delegations were considered by Council in February and December 2015 and Portfolio Holder Delegations were considered in May 2016.
- 8.3.13 A scrutiny function is in place which comprises an Overview and Scrutiny Committee, a Performance and Finance Sub- Committee, a Health and Social Care Sub-Committee and lead scrutiny councillors for:
  - Health
  - Community, Health and Wellbeing
  - Children and Families
  - Environment and Enterprise

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

## Corporate Resources

The function is driven by the need to hold the Council and its partners to account both for their policy direction and performance and the establishment of the performance and finance sub committee is a key component in ensuring that the function is focused on the issues of the greatest importance to the Council. The lead members ensure that expertise to tackle particular areas of service delivery is maintained, and fed into the work programme of the committees.

8.3.14 Standards of behaviour for members and staff are defined in their respective Codes of Conduct which are available on the intranet and used as a basis for training.

## http://harrowhub/info/200293/values\_and\_behaviours/1088/code\_of\_conduct

- 8.3.15 The Council has a duty to manage its risks effectively and this is achieved through a consistent corporate process in a hierarchical series of risk registers. The Corporate risk register is reviewed by the Corporate Strategy Board and the Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards Committee. During 2015/16 there was only limited review and update of the Corporate Risk Register due to resource constraints however a quarterly review has been re-instigated since quarter 4 of 2015/16. All Directorates have risk registers and these are reviewed by Directorate Management Teams and material changes reported to the Improvement Boards quarterly. During 2015/16 work began on the update of the Council's risk appetite statement, last updated in 2013/14, which defines the amount of risk that the organisation is willing to seek or accept in the pursuit of its long term objectives. This will be finalised and made public in the next few months.
- 8.3.16 A Corporate Anti-fraud Policy and Corruption Strategy is maintained by the Council's Corporate Anti-fraud team. During 2015/16 following a self-assessment against the new CIPFA Fraud Code a detailed action plan was agreed and implementation begun to address the weakness identified in raising awareness of fraud and identifying fraud risk locally.
- 8.3.17 Throughout 2015/16 the authority's financial management arrangements have conformed with the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government (2010). Following the postholders departure in May 2015 the post has been filled by the officer who was previously the Deputy CFO. This has helped to provide a smooth transition and a consistent approach to the Council's finances. The CFO reports operationally to the Corporate Director of Resources and Commercial and has the right of access to Leader of the Council as necessary or appropriate on matters relating to their statutory role. In addition the CFO and the Monitoring Officer have open and free access to the Chief Executive. The Monitoring Officer meets with the Chief Executive as required and the CFO has a monthly 1:1 meeting with him. The CFO and the Monitoring Officer sit on the Corporate Strategy Board. The authority's assurance arrangements conform with the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Head of Internal Audit. The Head of Internal Audit is a middle manager with extensive internal audit experience who has regular and open engagement with the Leadership Team and the Audit Committee (GARMS).

- 8.3.18 The Council's top management team form the Corporate Strategic Board (CSB). It is chaired by the Chief Executive and since June 2015 comprises the three corporate directors, the Director of Legal Services, the Director of Finance (CFO), the Director of Public Health and the Director of Adult Social Services. CSB meets weekly (except the 1<sup>st</sup> Wednesday of the Month) to discuss future strategy, major change, cross Council issues and the medium term financial strategy (MTFS). On a quarterly basis, CSB holds a performance morning to review service and financial performance information, risk and programme monitoring etc.
- 8.3.19 The role of the Statutory Monitoring Officer is to report on likely contravention of any enactment or rule of law and the Statutory Monitoring Officer provisions are contained in Part 3 of the Constitution. Effective arrangements are in place to discharge the monitoring officer function via the Director of Legal and Governance Services. During 2014/15 the Council entered into an agreement (agreed by Cabinet March 2015) with Buckinghamshire County Council and the postholder worked at the County Council 2 days a week and at Harrow Council 3 days a week. As the postholder is contactable 5 days a week and a Deputy Monitoring Officer is also in post this arrangement does not impact on the fulfilment of this statutory role. This arrangement came to an end in June 2016. The arrangements for the discharge of the Head of Paid Service duties is covered in the constitution and this role is fulfilled by the Chief Executive.
- 8.3.20 The Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards (GARMS) Committee undertake the core functions of an audit committee as identified in CIPFA's Guidance Audit Committees Practical Guidance for Local Authorities. Its terms of reference encompass the review and monitoring role of a range of risk related services, including monitoring performance on corporate governance generally. The GARMS Committee is independent of the executive. As the political make-up of the Council changed in May 2014 the GARM Committee membership changed and was more recently updated when the Leadership changed in May 2016 with the addition of two new members.
- 8.3.21 A whistleblowing policy exists and was last reviewed in 2013/14. <u>http://harrowhub/info/200293/values\_and\_behaviours/1091/whistleblowing</u> It is accessible on the intranet, covered in the Staff Handbook and referenced in the staff induction checklist. A complaints procedure is also in place and is available on the Harrow Council website (How to make a complaint). A review of complaints, including the number and reason for complaints, the timescales for resolution and the actions taken as a result forms part of the quarterly directorate Improvement Board reports.
- 8.3.22 A Member Development Programme is in place that includes mandatory training on their statutory role. Access to development is also available to all members via elearning. The Member Development Training Programme is reviewed quarterly by Democratic Services who ensure Members have access to appropriate training. During 2015/16 Members were provided with training on the Code of Conduct, Register of Interests and the Council's Social Media Protocol. Learning and Development Plans for staff are produced annually and ensure the 'golden thread'

between the Council's vision and objectives, through to Service Planning and individual objectives for staff. During 2014-15 the Council, following an external, independent assessment, received the Investors in People accreditation. The assessor highlighted the Council's significant commitment to wellbeing, communications, staff engagement and staff loyalty.

- 8.3.23 The Council's Reputation Tracker seeks residents' opinions on a wide range of service and community issues. A survey was carried out in March 2015 following the appointment of the new communications supplier, Lambeth Communications and the results used to develop the Communications Plan during 2015/16. A specific event was also run for Cabinet on the results of the research from the Reputation Tracker. Service User Groups are in place in some Directorates for example, Neighbourhood Champions and Park User Groups in Environment and Enterprise; the Local Account Group in Adults Social Care and the Whitefriars subgroup of the School Expansion Programme Stakeholders Reference Group in Childrens. Harrow's Community Involvement Toolkit provides practical advice and guidance including how to engage "seldom heard" groups and a consultation portal is used to co-ordinate consultation activity across the Council. The survey was repeated in May 2016 the results are currently being used in the development of services and to minimise negative impacts from the major financial pressures.
- 8.3.24 During 2015/16 a series of facilitated workshops were held with staff from across the Council to explore (using a tried and tested tool called the Competing Values Framework) how we currently work and the positive behaviours that staff see around the organisation that they want to keep and to think about the desired future culture and the shift in behaviours and values required to deliver it. A workshop was also held for elected members. From these workshops the following new values were agreed:
  - Be Courageous
  - Do It Together
  - Make It Happen

The values need to underpin everything that the Council does and have therefore been built into the new Harrow Ambition Plan. A 12 month long embedding programme has been designed and was launched at the managers' conference in March 2016.

- 8.3.25 In May 2015 a report went to Cabinet providing an update of the Council's performance against its equalities agenda in the last twelve months (2014/15) as well as summarising the actions taken in response to the recommendations from the investigation commissioned in March 2014 into alleged institutional racism. Delivery against the Action Plan was regularly monitored by the Corporate Equality Group who also oversaw the review of the Plan and development of the new Corporate Equality Objectives and Action Pan agreed by Cabinet in April 2016.
- 8.3.26 At Cabinet in June 2015 a Commercialisation Strategy was agreed as part of the response to addressing the Council's funding gap and a vision with a set of objectives were laid out for commercialisation. The Strategy also identified a number of priority opportunities for commercialisation and in July 2015 Cabinet agreed that the Council would set up a company to deliver services to customers for

the purpose of generating revenue, a holding company to group the trading vehicles together and an LLP to hold certain property assets. This will result in the use of corporate vehicles wholly owned by the Council to deliver services, whether that is to third party customers to generate income, or to the Council as a more efficient model for service delivery or investment.

- 8.3.27 Following consultation a new senior management structure was agreed by Cabinet in June 2015. The new structure achieved a significant reduction in senior management revenue costs and more importantly the agreed proposals go beyond structural changes to also deliver service benefits to Harrow residents. Key highlights include:
  - A co-ordinated commissioning arrangement across the Council;
  - Development and exploitation of commercial/business opportunities;
  - To bring significant external investment into the Borough to contribute to the physical, social and economic regeneration of Harrow;
  - To promote a step change in how the Council engages with and involves local people;
  - To build some new cultural values that will underpin everything that we do but will also reflect the times and new challenges we now face. There is a need to embed a culture that encourages innovation, creativity and calculated risk taking and for us to become a more entrepreneurial and 'business-like' Council to reflect our greater emphasis on commercialisation;
  - To require senior managers to be more effective leaders.
- 8.3.28 A draft Regeneration Strategy was approved for public consultation by Cabinet in December 2014. The draft strategy covers the period 2014 to 2026, setting out three core objectives:
  - Place providing the homes, schools and other infrastructure needed to meet the demands of our growing population and business base, with high quality town and district centres that attract business investment and foster community engagement;
  - Communities Creating new jobs, breaking down barriers to employment, tackling overcrowding and fuel poverty in our homes and working alongside other services to address health and welfare issues;
  - Business reinforcing our commercial centres, promoting Harrow as an investment location, addressing skills shortages and supporting new business start-ups, developing local supply chains through procurement.

An engagement programme with local residents was undertaken, with a new Residents Panel formed to provide a continued dialogue with residents as the programme develops. This will be supported by a programme of site by site engagement as individual proposals are developed.

8.3.29 In June 2016 a Peer review was undertaken at the Council's request that covered:

- Our understanding of the local place and priority setting: Does the council understand its local context and place and use that to inform a clear vision and set of priorities?
- Our leadership of place: Does the council provide effective leadership of place through its elected members, officers and constructive relationships and partnerships with external stakeholders?
- Our financial planning and viability: Does the council have a financial plan in place to ensure long term viability and is there evidence that it is being implemented successfully?
- Our organisational leadership and governance: Is there effective political and managerial leadership supported by good governance and decision-making arrangements that respond to key challenges and enable change and transformation to be implemented?
- Our capacity to deliver: Is organisational capacity aligned with priorities and does the council influence, enable and leverage external capacity to focus on agreed outcomes?
- Regeneration: Does the council have the appropriate resources to enable delivery of its £1bn regeneration programme?
- Commercialisation: Is the council doing the right things, with the right skills and capacity, in this arena? Is risk appropriately understood and managed?

As the Peer Review process has yet to be completed it is currently unclear whether any governance issues have been identified as part of the process, however the final report and any action plan to improve governance will be presented to Cabinet and published on the Council's web-site.

# 8.4 Review of Effectiveness

8.4.1 The Council has responsibility for conducting, at least annually, a review of the effectiveness of its governance framework including the system of internal control. The review of effectiveness is informed by the work of the senior managers within the authority who have the responsibility for the development and maintenance of the governance environment, assurance provided by managers, the Corporate Governance Group, the Corporate

Governance Working Group, the Internal Audit annual report, and also by comments made by the External Auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates.

- 8.4.2 The effectiveness of the governance framework has been evaluated by:
  - Undertaking an annual review of governance arrangements in place against the Council's governance framework as reflected in the Code of Corporate Governance;
  - Considering the Head of Internal Audit's overall annual opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the authority's control environment;
  - Review of the overall assessment and the draft Annual Governance Statement by the Corporate Governance Group, the Corporate Strategy Board and the Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards Committee.

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

8.4.3 The results of the key elements of the evaluation of effectiveness are summarised in the following paragraphs.

# 8.5 Annual Review of Governance

- 8.5.1 The process employed for the annual review of governance followed the CIPFA guidance '*delivering good governance in Local Government 2012 Edition (published in November 2012).*
- 8.5.2 The process involves demonstrating compliance with the principles of good governance through the identification of systems, processes and documentation that provides evidence of compliance with the authority's governance framework. The process is undertaken by the Corporate Governance Working Group.
- 8.5.3 The aim of the governance review is to demonstrate that the authority's governance arrangements are adequate and working effectively in practice and, where gaps in governance are identified that will impact on the authority's achievement of its objectives, that appropriate action is taken to improve governance in the future. To this end an action plan will be agreed as part of the annual review process for any significant governance gaps identified by this process as outlined in paragraph 8.

# 8.6 Head of Internal Audit's Opinion

- 8.6.1 Internal Audit provide assurance to the Council on internal control and risk mitigation through the delivery of an agreed audit plan and a series of follow-up reviews which culminates in the provision of an overall audit opinion on the Council's control environment annually. The overall opinion is formulated from elements agreed as part of the Internal Audit Strategy.
- 8.6.2 The overall audit opinion for the Council's control environment for 2015/16 was assessed as 'good'. The detailed reasoning behind this assessment is covered in the Committee report for the AGS to be considered by the Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards Committee (GARMS) in September 2016.

# 8.7 Declaration (Part I)

8.7.1 We have been advised on the implications of the result of the review of the effectiveness of the governance framework by Corporate Governance Group and the Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards Committee, and that the arrangements continue to be regarded as fit for purpose in accordance with the governance framework. The areas already addressed and those to be specifically addressed with new actions are outlined below.

# 8.8 Significant Governance Issues

- 8.8.1 The review process for 2015/16 has not identified any significant governance gaps and only 6 minor gaps demonstrating an overall improvement in governance arrangements.
- 8.8.2 The significant gap identified in the 2014/15 AGS relating to the Council's arrangements for Business Continuity/IT Disaster Recovery and the Council's IT Data Centre has been closed following management action to address the weaknesses identified. An assessment of controls undertaken by Internal Audit following management action has provided a green assurance for both areas.
- 8.8.3 Of the 10 minor gaps identified in 2014/15, 5 have been closed, 2 remain but have improved and 3 remain.

# 8.9 Declaration (Part II)

8.9.1 We propose over the coming year to take steps to address the above matters to further enhance our governance arrangements. We are satisfied that these steps will address the need for improvements that were identified in our review of the effectiveness and will monitor their implementation and operation as part of our next annual review.

Sala Show

Muhil Juli

Signed .....

Leader

**Chief Executive** 

.....

# 9 Pension Fund Financial Statements

Pension Fund Certificate

Harrow Council Pension Fund Accounts 2015-16

I certify that the Financial Statements set out in Section 9 present fairly the financial position of the Pension Fund as at 31st March 2016 and its income and expenditure for the year.

D. Calvert

Dawn Calvert CPFA Director of Finance 30th September 2016

# 9.1 Administration of the Fund

The Harrow Pension Fund ('the Fund') is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme ("LGPS") and is administered by the London Borough of Harrow. The Council is the reporting entity for the Fund. It is a contributory defined benefit pension scheme designed to provide pensions and other benefits for pensionable employees of the Council and a range of other scheduled and admitted bodies. Teachers are not included as they have a separate national pension scheme.

These benefits include retirement pensions, early payment of benefits on medical grounds and payment of death benefits where death occurs either in service or in retirement. The benefits payable in respect of service from 1 April 2014 are based on career average revalued earnings and the number of years of eligible service. Pensions are increased each year in line with the Consumer Price Index.

The Fund is financed by accumulated contributions paid by employees and their employers together with returns from the Fund's investments. Contributions are made by active members of the Fund in accordance with the LGPS Regulations 2013 and range from 5.5% to 12.5% of pensionable pay. Employee contributions are matched by employers' contributions which are set based on triennial actuarial funding valuations. The last such valuation was at 31 March 2013. Currently, almost all employer contribution rates range from 15% to 28% of pensionable pay.

The Scheme is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and the following regulations:

- The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended);
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended); and
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (as amended).

### a) Memberships

Membership of the LGPS is voluntary. Full-time, part-time and casual employees where there is a mutuality of obligation and who have a contract of more than three months are brought into the Fund automatically, but have the right to "opt out" if they so wish. Casual employees with no mutuality of obligation are not eligible for membership. Contributors to the Fund are contracted out of the State Second Pension.

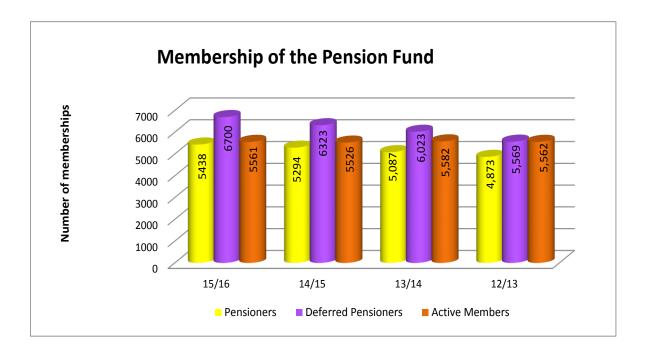
Organisations participating in the Fund are:

- Scheduled Employer: These are statutorily defined bodies listed within LGPS Regulations and have a statutory obligation to participate in the LGPS (e.g. a local authority, a further or higher education establishment).
- **Community Admission Body**: These are typically charities or other not-for-profit public sector bodies providing a public service which has sufficient links with the administering employer to be regarded as having a community of interest.
- **Transferee Admission Body:** These are typically private sector companies or charities who will have taken on staff from a local authority as a result of an outsourcing of services.

There are 30 employer organisations within the Harrow Pension Fund including the Council itself, as detailed in the next page.

# Membership of the Fund

| Employer                  | Status                    | Actives | Deferred | Pensioners | Total  | %      |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------|------------|--------|--------|
| Harrow Council            | Scheduled Body            | 4,086   | 5,660    | 5,087      | 14,833 | 83.80  |
| Alexandra School          | Scheduled Body            | 23      | 3        | 1          | 27     | 0.15   |
| Avanti Free School        | Scheduled Body            | 28      | 4        | 0          | 32     | 0.18   |
| Aylward Primary School    | Scheduled Body            | 77      | 6        | 0          | 83     | 0.47   |
| Bentley Wood School       | Scheduled Body            | 61      | 60       | 7          | 128    | 0.72   |
| Canons High School        | Scheduled Body            | 101     | 37       | 7          | 145    | 0.82   |
| Harrow College            | Scheduled Body            | 142     | 271      | 142        | 555    | 3.13   |
| Harrow High School        | Scheduled Body            | 63      | 45       | 6          | 114    | 0.64   |
| Hatch End School          | Scheduled Body            | 86      | 117      | 11         | 214    | 1.21   |
| Heathland and Whitefriars | Scheduled Body            | 153     | 18       | 2          | 173    | 0.98   |
| Krishna Avanti Primary    | Scheduled Body            | 22      | 7        | 0          | 29     | 0.16   |
| Nower Hill High School    | Scheduled Body            | 124     | 99       | 7          | 230    | 1.30   |
| Park High School          | Scheduled Body            | 88      | 50       | 4          | 142    | 0.80   |
| Pinner High Academy       | Scheduled Body            | 1       | 0        | 0          | 1      | 0.01   |
| Rooks Heath College       | Scheduled Body            | 107     | 40       | 7          | 154    | 0.87   |
| Salvatorian College       | Scheduled Body            | 42      | 44       | 6          | 92     | 0.52   |
| St Bernadettes            | Scheduled Body            | 30      | 0        | 0          | 30     | 0.17   |
| St Dominics College       | Scheduled Body            | 53      | 27       | 33         | 113    | 0.64   |
| Stanmore College          | Scheduled Body            | 78      | 144      | 69         | 291    | 1.64   |
| NLCS                      | Community Admission Body  | 77      | 34       | 28         | 139    | 0.79   |
| Birkin                    | Transferee Admission Body | 10      | 0        | 0          | 10     | 0.06   |
| Carillion Services        | Transferee Admission Body | 55      | 19       | 18         | 92     | 0.52   |
| Chartwells                | Transferee Admission Body | 16      | 2        | 1          | 19     | 0.11   |
| Engie (Cofely)            | Transferee Admission Body | 2       | 0        | 0          | 2      | 0.01   |
| Govindas                  | Transferee Admission Body | 5       | 0        | 0          | 5      | 0.03   |
| Granary Kids              | Transferee Admission Body | 1       | 1        | 1          | 3      | 0.02   |
| Jubilee Academy           | Transferee Admission Body | 14      | 11       | 0          | 25     | 0.14   |
| Linbrook                  | Transferee Admission Body | 4       | 1        | 0          | 5      | 0.03   |
| Sopria Steria             | Transferee Admission Body | 9       | 0        | 1          | 10     | 0.06   |
| Taylor Shaw               | Transferee Admission Body | 3       | 0        | 0          | 3      | 0.02   |
|                           | Total                     | 5,561   | 6,700    | 5,438      | 17,699 | 100.00 |



London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

## b) Governance

The Council has delegated management of the Fund to the Pension Fund Committee (the Committee) which decides and is responsible for the investment policy most suitable to meet the liabilities of the Fund. The Committee is made up of four Members of the Council each of whom has voting rights.

In implementing the Fund's investment policy, the Committee considers views from the Director of Finance and obtains as necessary advice from the Fund's appointed Investment advisors, fund managers and actuary.

## 9.2 Investment Policy and Performance

Regulation 12 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 requires administering authorities to prepare and review from time to time a Statement of Investment Principles. This Statement provides details of the Fund's investment policies including:

- The types of investment to be held;
- The balance between different types of investment;
- Risk measurement and management; and
- Compliance with the Myners principles of investment management.

The latest approved Statement of Investment Principles is available on Council's website at:

#### http://www.harrow.gov.uk/

The investment objective of the Fund is to achieve a return that is sufficient to meet the funding objectives, subject to an appropriate level of risk (implicit in the target) and liquidity. Over the long-term, it is expected that the Fund's investment returns will be at least in line with the assumptions underlying the actuarial valuation.

The Council has delegated the management of the Fund's investments to 10 professional investment managers (see note 9.4.9), appointed in accordance with the LGPS regulations, whose activities are specified in detailed investment management agreements and regularly monitored.

During the year there were no changes to either the investment strategy or investment managers

#### Market Commentary

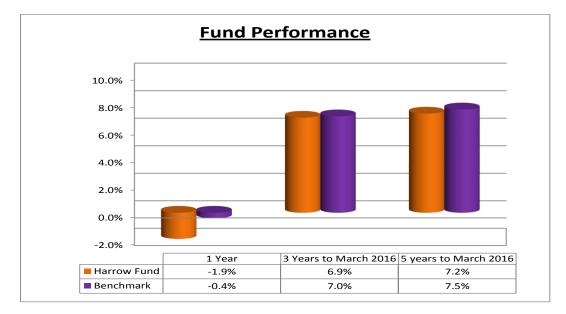
All equity markets, with the exception of North America, produced negative returns over the year. In spite of a surprise outright majority being returned in May's general election, domestic equities lost ground in the early part of the period. After rebounding to some extent in the December quarter, they ended the period down 4%, reflecting the high exposure to oil majors and commodities, which continued to suffer as oil prices fell.

In sterling terms, North America was the strongest performing of the major overseas markets returning 3%. In contrast, the poorest performing areas were the emerging and lesser Asia Pacific markets which gave up between 7 and 8%. Elsewhere, Europe lost 3% and Japan 4%. Currency had a major influence on international equity returns with the weakness of Sterling insulating UK investors against much lower base currency returns.

After the double-digit returns of the previous year, bond performance was much more subdued with an aggregate return in low single figures. Yields fell at the outset of the year and by Christmas, returns were looking quite negative. Central Government comments and risk aversion generally in the closing quarter, however saw yields pick up. Long dated bonds produced the best of the returns whilst corporate issues were marginally down over the period. Index-Linked gilts returned 2% and overseas bonds 4%.

Alternative investments in aggregate enjoyed a good year, however fortune was mixed. Private equity returned 14%, whilst hedge fund performance was flat. Pooled multi-asset (diversified growth) investments had a disappointing year, returning -3%. Property continued its strong run, returning 11%.

The Committee uses State Street Global Services as its independent investment performance measurer. Investment returns over 1, 3 and 5 years are shown below.



The Fund's return of -1.9% during 2015-16 was due to the relatively poor performance of equities generally and the UK in particular and the disappointing performance of some of the fund managers. Returns over the longer time periods were broadly in line with the expected performance benchmarks.

The average local authority fund (as measured by State Street Global Services Performance Services) returned 0.2% on its assets during the year. The Council's Fund was ranked in the 89th percentile (2014-15: 14th) in the local authority annual league table of investment returns for the year.

The under performance of 2.1% against the average local authority fund was due mainly to the performance of the diversified growth funds and stock selection by equity fund managers.

# 9.3 London Borough of Harrow Pension Fund Financial Statements

#### 9.3.1 Pension Fund Account for the year ended 31st March 2016

|                 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                     |       |                 |
|-----------------|---|-------|-----------------|
| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | Notes | 2015-16<br>£000 |
| 2000            | Dealings with members, employers and others directly involved in the fund | 10100 | 2000            |
| (28,013)        | Contributions receivable  | 9.4.4 | (28,333)        |
| (1,267)         | Transfers in from other pension funds                                     |       | (5,839)         |
| (35)            | Other income  |       | (261)           |
| (29,315)        |   |       | (34,433)        |
| 32,008          | Benefits payable  | 9.4.5 | 31,265          |
| 2,266           | Payments to and on account of leavers                                     | 9.4.6 | 3,239           |
| 34,274          |   |       | 34,504          |
| 4,959           | Net additions/reductions from dealings with members                       |       | 71              |
| 3,958           | Management expenses   | 9.4.7 | 4,630           |
|                 | Returns on Investments  |       |                 |
| (10,863)        | Investment income   | 9.4.8 | (10,425)        |
|                 | Profit/losses on disposal of investments and changes in the market        |       |                 |
| (82,082)        | value of investments  | 9.4.9 | 19,568          |
| (92,945)        | Net Returns on Investments  |       | 9,143           |
|                 | Net (increase)/decrease in the net assets available for benefits          |       |                 |
| (84,028)        | during the year   |       | 13,844          |
| (590,817)       | Net assets at start of year   |       | (674,845)       |
| (674,845)       | Net assets at end of year   |       | (661,001)       |
|                 |   |       |                 |

### 9.3.2 Net Assets Statement

| 2014-15 |   |        | 2015-16 |
|---------|---|--------|---------|
| £000    |   | Notes  | £000    |
|         | Investment Assets   |        |         |
| 669,407 | Investments   | 9.4.10 | 654,554 |
| 1,459   | Derivative contracts  | 9.4.11 | 878     |
| 1,137   | Cash with investment managers                                 | 9.4.18 | 44      |
| 672,003 |   |        | 655,476 |
| 5,793   | Cash deposits   | 9.4.18 | 11,485  |
| 677,796 |   |        | 666,961 |
|         | Investment Liabilities  |        |         |
| (4,108) | Derivative contracts  | 9.4.11 | (7,266) |
| 673,688 |   |        | 659,695 |
| 2,051   | Current assets  | 9.4.13 | 2,069   |
| (894)   | Current liabilities   | 9.4.13 | (763)   |
|         | Net assets of the Fund available to fund benefits at 31 March |        |         |
| 674,845 | 2016  |        | 661,001 |

The Financial Statements summarise the transactions of the Fund and show the value as at 31st March 2016 of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Fund. They do not take account of the obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the Fund year. The actuarial position of the Fund, which does take account of such obligations, is disclosed in notes 9.4.15 and 9.4.16.

## 9.4 Notes to the Pension Fund Financial Statements

### 9.4.1 Accounting Policies

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Fund's transactions for the 2015-16 financial year and its position as at 31 March 2016. The Accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015-16 which is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

### **Contribution income**

Normal contributions, both from the members and from employers, are accounted for on an accruals basis at the percentage rate recommended by the Fund actuary in the financial year to which they relate.

Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the due dates on which they are payable under the schedule of contributions set by the Fund actuary or on receipt if earlier than the due date.

Employers' augmentation contributions and pensions strain contributions are accounted for in the period in which the liability arises. Any amount due in year but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset. Amounts not due until future years, if significant, are classed as long term financial assets.

### Transfers to and from other Schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund during the financial year and are calculated in accordance with The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations

Individual transfers in/out are accounted for when received/paid, which is normally when the member liability is accepted or discharged.

Transfers in from members wishing to use the proceeds of their additional voluntary contributions to purchase Scheme benefits are accounted for on a receipts basis.Bulk (group) transfers are accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement

#### Investment income

- i) Interest income is recognised in the Fund account as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination;
- ii) Distributions from pooled Funds are recognised at the date of issue;
- iii) Changes in the net market value of investments are recognised in the year and comprise all realised and unrealised gains/losses during the year.

### Benefits payable

Pensions and lump-sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the net assets statement as current liabilities.

### Taxation

The Fund is a registered public service scheme under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a Fund expense as it arises.

#### Management expenses

The Code does not require any breakdown of pension fund administrative expenses. However in the interest of greater transparency, the Council discloses its Pension Fund management expenses in accordance with the CIPFA guidance Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Costs (2014).

#### Administrative expenses

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs of the Pension's Administration Team are recharged to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and recharged as expenses to the Fund.

#### Oversight and governance costs

All oversight and governance expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs relating to the oversight and governance of the Fund's investments are recharged to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and recharged as expenses to the Fund.

#### Investment management expenses

All investment management expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis.

Fees of the external investments managers and custodian are agreed in the respective mandates governing their appointments. Broadly, these are based on the market value of the investments under their management and therefore increase or reduce as the values of these investments change

Where an investment manager's fee invoice has not been received by the balance sheet date an estimate based on the market value of their mandate as at the end of the year is used for inclusion in the Fund account in 2015-16.

#### **Financial assets**

Financial assets are included in the Net Assets Statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset is recognised in the Net Assets Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of an asset are recognised in the Fund Account.

The values of investments as shown in the Net Assets Statement have been determined as follows:

i) Market-quoted investments

The value of an investment for which there is a readily available market price is determined by the bid market price ruling on the final day of the accounting period.

ii) Fixed interest securities

Fixed interest securities are recorded at bid market price ruling on the final day of the accounting period.

iii) Unquoted investments

Investments in unquoted property pooled funds are valued at the net asset value as advised by the fund manager.

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

Investments in private equity funds and unquoted listed partnerships are valued based on the Fund's share of the net assets in the private equity fund or limited partnership using the latest financial statements published by the respective fund managers in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines 2012. The Fund's private equity investments are valued by the manager at 31 December 2015 and are adjusted to take into account distributions/contributions and exchange rate movements taking place up to 31 March 2016

iv) Pooled investment vehicles

Pooled investment vehicles are valued at closing bid price if both bid and offer prices are published; or if single priced, at the closing price available. In the case of pooled investment vehicles that are accumulation funds, change in market value also includes income which is reinvested in the Fund, net of applicable withholding tax.

### Derivatives

The Fund uses derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to specific risks arising from its investment activities. The Fund does not hold derivatives for speculative purposes.

Derivative contract assets are fair valued at bid prices and liabilities are fair valued at offer prices. Changes in the fair value of derivative contracts are included in change in market value.

The future value of forward currency contracts is based on market forward exchange rates at the year-end date and determined as the gain or loss that would arise if the outstanding contract were matched at the year end with an equal and opposite contract.

### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash comprises cash in hand and demand deposits and includes amounts held by the Fund's external managers and custodians.

Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and that are subject to minimal risk of changes in value.

### **Financial liabilities**

The Fund recognises financial liabilities at fair value as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the Net Assets Statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised by the Fund.

#### Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is assessed on an annual basis by the Fund actuary in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 and relevant actuarial standards.

As permitted under the Code, the Fund has opted to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits by way of a note to the net assets statement (9.4.16).

#### **Additional Voluntary Contributions**

The Fund provides an additional voluntary contribution (AVC) scheme for its members, the assets of which are invested separately from those of the Fund. The Fund has appointed Prudential Assurance, Clerical Medical and Equitable Life Assurance Society as its AVC providers. AVCs are paid to the AVC provider by employers and are specifically intended for providing additional benefits for individual contributors. Each AVC contributor receives an annual statement showing the amount held in their account and the movements in the year.

AVCs are not included in the accounts in accordance with section 4 (2)(b) of The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investments of Funds) Regulations 2009 but are disclosed as a note only.

### 9.4.2 Critical Judgements in applying accounting policies

The most significant judgements in applying accounting policies are as follows:

### Unquoted private equity investments

It is important to recognise the subjective nature of determining the fair value of private equity investments. They are inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving many factors. Unquoted private equities are valued by the investment managers using the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines 2012. The value of unquoted private equities at 31 March 2016 was £20.6m (31 March 2015 £23.0m).

### Pension Fund liability

The Pension Fund liability is calculated every three years by the appointed actuary. Annual updates in the intervening years use the methodology in line with accepted guidelines and in accordance with IAS 19. Assumptions underpinning the valuations are agreed with the actuary and are summarised in notes 9.4.15 and 9.4.16. Valuations are subject to significant variances based on changes to the underlying assumptions.

### 9.4.3 Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported for assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date and the amounts reported for the revenues and expenses during the year. Estimates and assumptions are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, the nature of estimation means that the actual outcomes could differ from the assumptions and estimates.

| ltem  | Uncertainties  | Effect if actual results differ from<br>assumptions  |
|---|--|--|
| Actuarial present<br>value of promised<br>retirement benefits | Estimation of the net liability to pay<br>pensions depends on a number of<br>complex judgements relating to the<br>discount rate used, the rate at which<br>salaries are projected to increase,<br>changes in retirement ages, mortality<br>rates and expected returns on pension<br>fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries<br>is engaged to provide the fund with expert<br>advice about the assumptions to be<br>applied. | <ul> <li>The effects on the net pension liability of changes in individual assumptions can be measured. For instance:</li> <li>a 0.5% decrease in the discount rate assumption would result in an increase in the pension liability of £88m</li> <li>a 0.5% increase in assumed earnings inflation would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £21m</li> <li>a one-year increase in assumed life expectancy would increase the liability by approximately £28m</li> </ul> |
| Private equity  | Private equity investments are valued at<br>fair value in accordance with International<br>Private Equity and Venture Capital<br>Valuation Guidelines 2012 .These<br>investments are not publicly listed and as<br>such there is a degree of estimation<br>involved in the valuation.  | The total private equity investments in the financial statements are £20.6m. There is a risk that this investment may be under or overstated in the accounts.  |

# 9.4.4 Contributions Receivable

|                                | 2015/16   |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | £'000   |
| Employees' contributions       | (6,599)   |
| Employers' contributions:      |   |
| Normal contributions           | (16,763)  |
| Deficit recovery contributions | (4,549)   |
| Pension strain contributions   | (422)   |
| Total employers' contributions | (21,734)  |
|                                | (28,333)  |
|                                |   |
|                                | Employers' contributions:<br>Normal contributions<br>Deficit recovery contributions<br>Pension strain contributions |

| 2014/15  |                             | 2015/16  |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
| £'000    |                             | £'000    |
| (21,243) | Administering Authority     | (21,504) |
| (5,410)  | Scheduled bodies            | (5,667)  |
| (504)    | Community admission body    | (519)    |
| (856)    | Transferee admission bodies | (643)    |
| (28,013) | -                           | (28,333) |

# 9.4.5 Benefits Payable

### By category

| 2015/16<br>£'000<br>26,454<br>4,074<br>737<br><u>31,265</u> |
|---|
| 26,454<br>at benefits 4,074<br>737                          |
| t benefits 4,074<br>737                                     |
| 737   |
|   |
| 31,265  |
|   |
|   |
| 2015/16   |
| £'000   |
| 29,070  |
| 1,508   |
| 290   |
| 397   |
| 31,265  |
|   |

# 9.4.6 Payments to and on Account of Leavers

| 2014-15 |                                    | 2015-16 |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
| £000    |                                    | £000    |
| 44      | Refunds to members leaving service | 60      |
| 2,222   | Individual transfers               | 3,179   |
| 2,266   |                                    | 3,239   |

### 9.4.7 Management Expenses

| 2014-15                              | 2015-16 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| £000                                 | £000    |
| 823 Administrative costs             | 642     |
| 2,569 Investment management expenses | 3,452   |
| 566 Oversight and governance costs   | 536     |
| 3,958                                | 4,630   |

## 9.4.8 Investment Income

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| (3,200)         | Pooled investments - units trusts and other managed funds | (2,687)         |
| (1,940)         | Pooled Property Investments                               | (1,708)         |
| (5,723)         | Private equity net distributions                          | (6,030)         |
| (10,863)        |   | (10,425)        |

#### 9.4.9 Investments

|   | Market value 31<br>March 2015<br>£'000 | Purchases during<br>the year and<br>derivative payments<br>£'000 | Sales during the<br>year and derivative<br>receipts<br>£'000 | Net change in<br>market value<br>during the year<br>£'000 | Market value<br>31 March<br>2016<br>£'000 |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| Investment assets                         |  |  |  |   |   |
| Fixed interest securities                 | 69,247                                 | 3,130  | (231)  | (2,745)   | 69,401                                    |
| Index-linked securities                   | 17,130                                 | 1,032  | (422)  | (163)   | 17,577                                    |
| Pooled equity investments                 | 449,979                                | 0  | (1,742)  | (11,150)  | 437,087                                   |
| Pooled property investments               | 50,562                                 | 0  | (474)  | 3,393   | 53,481                                    |
| Equity in London CIV                      | 0                                      | 150  | 0  | 0   | 150                                       |
| Private equity                            | 22,954                                 | 0  | (564)  | (1,819)   | 20,571                                    |
| Alternative investments                   | 59,535                                 | 0  | (365)  | (2,883)   | 56,287                                    |
| Derivative contracts:net forward currency | (2,649)                                | 3,867  | (3,405)  | (4,201)   | (6,388)                                   |
| Cash re Transition                        | 268                                    | 0  | (268)  | 0   | 0   |
|   | 667,026                                | 8,179  | (7,471)  | (19,568)  | 648,166                                   |
| Cash with investment managers             | 869                                    |  |  |   | 44  |
| Cash deposits                             | 5,793                                  |  |  |   | 11,485                                    |
|   | 6,662                                  |  |  |   | 11,529                                    |
| Total investment assets                   | 673,688                                |  |  | (19,568)  | 659,695                                   |

The change in market value of investments during the year comprises all increases and decreases in the market value of investments held at any time during the year, including profits and losses realised on sales of investments during the year.

| Manager       | 2015-16 | 2015-16 20 | 014-15  | 2014-15 | Investment assets                |  |
|---------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--|
|               | £'000   | %          | £'000   | %       |                                  |  |
| BlackRock     | 69,401  | 11         | 69,247  | 10      | Fixed interest securities        |  |
| BlackRock     | 17,577  | 3          | 17,130  | 3       | Index-linked securities          |  |
| GMO           | 71,463  | 11         | 76,541  | 11      | Emerging markets equities-active |  |
| Longview      | 75,499  | 11         | 75,561  | 11      | Developed world equities-active  |  |
| Oldfields     | 70,701  | 11         | 77,276  | 11      | Developed world equities-active  |  |
| State Street  | 219,424 | 33         | 220,601 | 33      | Global equities-passive          |  |
| London CIV    | 150     | 0          | 0       | 0       | UK equities-passive              |  |
| Aviva         | 53,481  | 8          | 50,562  | 8       | Pooled property                  |  |
| Pantheon      | 20,571  | 3          | 22,954  | 3       | Private equity                   |  |
| Insight       | 27,071  | 4          | 28,857  | 4       | Diversified growth fund          |  |
| Standard Life | 29,216  | 4          | 30,678  | 5       | Diversified growth fund          |  |
| Record        | (6,388) | -1         | (2,649) | 0       | Forward currency contracts       |  |
| BlackRock     | 44      | 0          | 865     | 0       | Cash with investment managers    |  |
| JP Morgan     | 0       | 0          | 272     | 0       | Cash with investment managers    |  |
|               | 11,485  | 2          | 5,793   | 1       | Cash deposits                    |  |
|               | 659,695 | 100        | 673,688 | 100     |                                  |  |

# Investments Exceeding 5% of the Total Value of Net Assets

| 2014-15 |   | 2015-16 |    |
|---------|---|---------|----|
| £000    | %   | £000    | %  |
| 220,601 | 33 SSGA MPF All World Equity Index Sub-Fund                     | 219,424 | 33 |
| 75,561  | 11 Longview Partners - Global Pooled Equities FD K Class        | 75,499  | 11 |
| 76,541  | 11 GMO Emerging Domestic Opportunities Equity Fund              | 71,463  | 11 |
| 77,276  | 12 Overstone Global Equity CCF (USD Class A1 Units)             | 70,701  | 11 |
| 69,247  | 10 BlackRock Institutional Bond Fund - Corp Bond 10 yrs A Class | 69,401  | 11 |
| 50,562  | 8 Aviva Investors UK Real Estate Fund of Funds                  | 53,481  | 8  |
| 569,788 | 85 Total over 5% holdings                                       | 559,969 | 85 |

#### 9.4.10 Investments

| 2014-15<br>£000 |                                |                           | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
|                 | Pooled Investments<br>UK       |                           |                 |
| 69,247          | Fixed Interest Securities      | Corporate                 | 69,401          |
| 17,130          | Index Linked Securities        | Public Sector             | 17,577          |
| 50,562          | Managed Funds - Property       | Unit Trusts               | 53,481          |
| 136,939         |                                |                           | 140,459         |
|                 | Global                         |                           |                 |
| 220,601         | Managed Funds - Equities       | Unitised Insurance Policy | 219,424         |
| 229,378         | Managed Funds - Equities       | Other                     | 217,663         |
| 449,979         |                                |                           | 437,087         |
| 30.678          | Managed Funds - Alternatives   | Unit Trusts               | 29,216          |
| 28,857          | Managed Funds - Alternatives   | Other                     | 27,071          |
| 59,535          | C C                            |                           | 56,287          |
| 22,954          | Managed Funds - Private Equity | Other                     | 20,571          |
| 1,459           | Derivatives                    |                           | 878             |
| -               | Equity in London CIV           |                           | 150             |
| 1,137           | Cash with investment managers  |                           | 44              |
| 5,793           | Cash Deposits                  |                           | 11,485          |
| 677,796         | Total Investment Assets        | _                         | 666,961         |
|                 | Investment Liabilities         |                           |                 |
| (4,108)         | Derivatives                    |                           | (7,266)         |
| (4,108)         | Total Investment Liabilities   | _                         | (7,266)         |
| 673,688         | Net Investment Assets          | =                         | 659,695         |

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

#### 9.4.11 Derivatives

| 2014-15<br>£000 |                                    | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                 | Investment Assets                  |                 |
| 1,459           | Forward foreign exchange contracts | 878             |
|                 | Investment Liabilities             |                 |
| (4,108)         | Forward foreign exchange contracts | (7,266)         |
| (2,649)         | Net Derivatives                    | (6,388)         |

| Settlement  | Currency<br>bought | Local value<br>000 | Currency<br>sold | Local value<br>000 | Asset<br>value<br>£'000 | liability<br>value<br>£'000 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Up to one month   | GBP                | 2,360              | AUD              | (4,967)            |                         | (299)                       |
| Up to one month   | GBP                | 3,136              | CAD              | (6,507)            |                         | (365)                       |
| Up to one month   | GBP                | 4,143              | CHF              | (6,112)            |                         | (300)                       |
| Up to one month   | GBP                | 5,100              | EUR              | (6,878)            |                         | (356)                       |
| Up to one month   | HKD                | 40,399             | GBP              | (3,651)            |                         | (27)                        |
| Up to one month   | GBP                | 3,493              | HKD              | (40,399)           |                         | (132)                       |
| Up to one month   | GBP                | 12,164             | JPY              | (2,204,400)        |                         | (1,486)                     |
| Up to one month   | GBP                | 26,631             | USD              | (40,405)           |                         | (1,484)                     |
| One to six months   | GBP                | 2,634              | AUD              | (4,967)            |                         | (13)                        |
| One to six months   | GBP                | 3,469              | CAD              | (6,507)            |                         | (31)                        |
| One to six months   | GBP                | 4,416              | CHF              | (6,112)            |                         | (44)                        |
| One to six months   | GBP                | 5,037              | EUR              | (6,878)            |                         | (432)                       |
| One to six months   | GBP                | 9,885              | JPY              | (1,797,900)        |                         | (1,276)                     |
| One to six months   | GBP                | 23,283             | USD              | (34,707)           |                         | (860)                       |
| Over six months   | GBP                | 5,429              | EUR              | (6,878)            |                         | (55)                        |
| Over six months   | GBP                | 11,137             | JPY              | (1,797,900)        |                         | (54)                        |
| Over six months   | GBP                | 21,473             | USD              | (30,965)           |                         | (52)                        |
| Up to one month   | AUD                | 4,967              | GBP              | (2,646)            | 13                      |                             |
| Up to one month   | CAD                | 6,507              | GBP              | (3,470)            | 31                      |                             |
| Up to one month   | CHF                | 6,112              | GBP              | (4,400)            | 43                      |                             |
| Up to one month   | EUR                | 6,878              | GBP              | (5,402)            | 53                      |                             |
| Up to one month   | JPY                | 2,204,400          | GBP              | (13,320)           | 330                     |                             |
| Up to one month   | USD                | 40,405             | GBP              | (27,791)           | 325                     |                             |
| One to six months   | USD                | 3,742              | GBP              | (2,546)            | 57                      |                             |
| One to six months   | GBP                | 3,651              | HKD              | (40,399)           | 26                      |                             |
| Open forward currency contracts at 31 March 2016<br>Net forward currency contracts at 31 March 2016<br>Prior year comparative |                    |                    |                  |                    | 878                     | (7,266)<br>(6,388)          |
| Open forward currency contracts at 31 March 2015<br>Net forward currency contracts at 31 March 2015                           |                    |                    |                  |                    |                         | (4,108)<br>(2,649)          |

The scheme objective in using derivatives is to reduce risk in the portfolio by entering into forward contracts to mitigate the effect of currency risk from overseas investments held in the portfolio without disturbing the underlying assets. The overseas equity portfolio is 50% hedged against the currency risk arising from developed market currencies. Non sterling currency exposure hedged at the year end is £172m. The main currency exposures before hedging in sterling are US\$ £84m, Yen £41m and Euro £20m.

9.4.12 Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs)

AVC contributions of £0.31m were paid directly to the providers during the year (2014-15 £0.36m).

| 2014-15 |                                  | 2015-16 |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|
| £'000   |                                  | £'000   |
| 1,208   | Prudential Assurance             | 1,233   |
| 812     | Clerical Medical                 | 741     |
| 266     | Equitable Life Assurance Society | 237     |
| 2,286   |                                  | 2,211   |

#### 9.4.13 Current Assets & Liabilities

| Current Liabilities             |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2014-15                         | 2015-16           |
| £'000                           | £'000             |
| (355) Sundry creditors          | (167)             |
| (212) Transfer values payable   | e (leavers) (430) |
| (327) Benefits payable          | (166)             |
| (894)                           | (763)             |
| 2014-15                         | 2015-16           |
| £'000                           | £'000             |
| (4) Central government boo      | dies (15)         |
| (212) Other local authorities   | (431)             |
| (678) Other entities and indivi | duals (317)       |
| (894)                           | (763)             |
| Current Assets                  |                   |
| 2014-15                         | 2015-16           |
| £'000                           | £'000             |
| 1,645 Other local authorities   | 1,752             |
| 4 NHS bodies                    | 4                 |
| 381 Scheduled/Admitted bo       | dies 297          |
| 21 Other entities and indivi    | duals 16          |
| 2,051                           | 2,069             |
| 2014-15                         | 2015-16           |
| £'000                           | £'000             |
| 381 Contributions due - emp     | oloyers 297       |
| 79 Transfer values receiva      | ble (joiners) 0   |
| 25 Sundry debtors               | 20                |
| 1,566 Cash owed to Fund         | 1,752             |
| 2,051                           | 2,069             |
| 1,157 Net Current Assets        | 1,306             |

#### 9.4.14 Related Party Transactions

| 2014-15<br>£000 |   | 2015-16<br>£000 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| (16,162)        | Employer's pension contribution to the Fund | (16,351)        |
| 1,061           | Administration expenses paid to the Council | 853             |
| 1,566           | Cash held by Council                        | 1,752           |

#### The Fund is required under IAS24 to disclose details of material transactions with related parties.

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 - 2016

The Council is a related party to the Pension Fund. Details of the contributions made to the Fund by the Council and expenses refunded to the Council are set out above. Details of total contributions made in the year are set out in note 9.4.4 to the accounts.

The Pension Fund has operated a separate bank account since April 2011. However, due to the ease of administration and to avoid any undue cost to the Fund some transactions continue to be processed through the Council's bank account and as such these balances are settled on a monthly basis.

#### 9.4.15 Actuarial Valuation

An actuarial valuation of the Fund was carried out as at 31 March 2013. The market value of the Fund's assets at the valuation date was  $\pounds$ 552m and the total accrued liabilities of the Fund were  $\pounds$ 786m. The Fund deficit was therefore  $\pounds$ 234m, producing a funding level of 70.3% (compared to 73.5% at 31 March 2010).

To reach the funding level of 100% over a period of 20 years, the common employer's contribution rate is 34.4% of pensionable pay. Projected Unit Method is used to determine this rate. Adjustments have been made to the common rate of employer's contribution to take account of certain circumstances that are peculiar to individual employers.

The main actuarial assumptions used in the 2013 actuarial valuation are detailed below:

| Assumption                              |            |
|---|------------|
| Price inflation (CPI)                   | 2.5%       |
| Pay increases                           | 3.8%       |
| Gilt based discount rate                | 3.0%       |
| Funding basis discount rate             | 4.6%       |
| Longevity at 65 for current pensioners: |            |
| Male                                    | 22.1 years |
| Female                                  | 24.4 years |
| Longevity at 65 for future pensioners:  |            |
| Male                                    | 24.5 years |
| Female                                  | 26.9 years |
|   |            |

The objectives of the Administering Authority in managing the Fund are as detailed below:

- To ensure the long term solvency of the Fund;
- To ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet all benefits as they fall due for payment;
- To maximise investment returns for an appropriate level of risk;
- To help employers recognise and manage pension liabilities as they accrue; and
- To minimise the degree of short term change in the level of each employer's contributions.

#### 9.4.16 Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

IAS26 Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans imposes a requirement on administering Council to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. This has been calculated in accordance with the defined benefit obligation under IAS 19 Employee Benefits.

The valuation of liabilities as at 31 March 2016 has been carried out using assumptions that are in line with IAS 19 as opposed to the Pension Fund's funding assumptions. These are as follows:

| 2014-15 |   | 2015-16 |
|---------|---|---------|
| 2.4%    | Rate of inflation                       | 2.2%    |
| 3.8%    | Rate of increase in salaries            | 3.7%    |
| 2.4%    | Rate of increase in pensions            | 2.2%    |
| 3.2%    | Rate for discounting scheme liabilities | 3.5%    |

In addition, mortality rates are equivalent to those used by the scheme's actuary in the triennial valuation.

Liabilities have been projected using a roll forward approximation from the latest formal funding valuation at 31 March 2013. The present value of funded liability at 31 March 2016 (£894m) has been estimated by the actuary as comprising £397m in respect of employee members, £158m in respect of deferred pensioners and £339m in respect of pensioners. The actuary is satisfied that the aggregate liability is a reasonable estimate of the actuarial present value of benefit promises.

## 9.4.17 Financial Instruments

## **Classification of Financial Instruments**

The following table shows the classification of the Fund's financial instruments:

|            | 2014-15                |                          |                             |            | 2015-16                |                          |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fair Value | Loans &<br>Receivables | Financial<br>Liabilities |                             | Fair Value | Loans &<br>Receivables | Financial<br>Liabilities |
| £000       |                        | £000                     |                             | £000       |                        | £000                     |
|            |                        |                          | Pooled Funds UK             |            |                        |                          |
| 69,247     | 0                      | 0                        | Fixed interest securities   | 69,401     | 0                      | 0                        |
| 17,130     | 0                      | 0                        | Index-linked Securities     | 17,577     | 0                      | 0                        |
| 449,979    | 0                      | 0                        | Pooled equity investments   | 437,087    | 0                      | 0                        |
| 0          | 0                      | 0                        | Equity in London CIV        | 150        | 0                      | 0                        |
| 50,562     | 0                      | 0                        | Pooled property investments | 53,481     | 0                      | 0                        |
| 22,954     | 0                      | 0                        | Private equity              | 20,571     | 0                      | 0                        |
| 59,535     | 0                      | 0                        | Alternative investments     | 56,287     | 0                      | 0                        |
| 1,459      | 0                      | 0                        | Derivative contracts        | 878        | 0                      | 0                        |
| 0          | 8,496                  | 0                        | Cash                        | 0          | 13,281                 | 0                        |
| 0          | 485                    | 0                        | Debtors                     | 0          | 317                    | 0                        |
| 670,866    | 8,981                  | 0                        |                             | 655,432    | 13,598                 | 0                        |
|            |                        |                          | Financial Liabilities       |            |                        |                          |
| (4,108)    | 0                      | 0                        | Derivative contracts        | (7,266)    | 0                      | 0                        |
| 0          | 0                      | 0                        | Other investment balances   | 0          | 0                      | 0                        |
| 0          | 0                      | (894)                    | Creditors                   | 0          | 0                      | (763)                    |
| (4,108)    | 0                      | (894)                    |                             | (7,266)    | 0                      | (763)                    |
| 666,758    | 8,981                  | (894)                    | Total creditors             | 648,166    | 13,598                 | (763)                    |
| 20         | 14-15                  |                          |                             |            |                        | 2015-16                  |
| 20         | £000                   |                          |                             |            |                        | £000                     |
|            | F                      | inancial as              | sets                        |            |                        |                          |
| 8          |                        |                          | rough profit and loss       |            |                        | (15,367)                 |
|            | 268 L                  | oans and re              | eceivables                  |            |                        | 0                        |
|            |                        | inancial lia             | bilities                    |            |                        |                          |
| (3         | 3,331) F               | air value th             | rough profit and loss       |            |                        | (4,201)                  |
| <b>X</b> - | 1                      | oans and re              | 0 1                         |            |                        | 0                        |
| 8          | 2,082 T                | otal                     |                             |            |                        | (19,568)                 |
|            |                        |                          |                             |            |                        |                          |

All the Financial Instruments are carried at Fair Value in the Fund's Net Asset Statement.

## Valuation of Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value

The valuation of financial instruments has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

## Level 1

Financial instruments at Level 1 are those where the fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 comprise quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts.

As far as they are available listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value of the investment is based on the bid market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

#### Level 2

Financial instruments at Level 2 are those where quoted market prices are not available; for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active, or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

#### Level 3

Financial instruments at Level 3 are those where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data.

Such instruments would include unquoted equity investments and hedge fund of funds, which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant judgement in determining appropriate assumptions.

The values of the investment in private equity are based on valuations provided by the general partners to the private equity funds in which the Fund has invested

These valuations are prepared in accordance with the International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, which follow the valuation principles of IFRS and US GAAP. Valuations are usually undertaken annually at the end of December. Cash flow adjustments and currency movements are used to roll forward the valuations to 31 March as appropriate.

The following tables provide an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the Fund grouped into Levels 1 to 3, based on the level at which the fair value is observable.

| OD261 VaD1   | ie.        |                  |         |   |               |            |                  |         |
|--------------|------------|------------------|---------|---|---------------|------------|------------------|---------|
|              | 2014       | 4-15             |         |   |               | 201        | 5-16             |         |
| Quoted       | Using      | With significant |         |   | Quoted market | Using      | With significant |         |
| market price | observable | unobservable     |         |   | price         | observable | unobservable     |         |
|              | inputs     | inputs           |         |   |               | inputs     | inputs           |         |
| Level 1      | Level 2    | Level 3          | Total   |   | Level 1       | Level 2    | Level 3          | Total   |
| £'000        | £'000      | £'000            | £'000   |   | £'000         | £'000      | £'000            | £'000   |
|              |            |                  |         | Financial assets                        |               |            |                  |         |
|              |            |                  |         | Financial assets at fair value through  |               |            |                  |         |
| 646,453      | 1,459      | 22,954           | 670,866 | profit and loss                         | 633,983       | 878        | 20,571           | 655,432 |
| 8,981        | 0          | 0                | 8,981   | Loans and receivables                   | 13,598        | 0          | 0                | 13,598  |
| 655,434      | 1,459      | 22,954           | 679,847 | Total financial assets                  | 647,581       | 878        | 20,571           | 669,030 |
|              |            |                  |         | Financial liabilities                   |               |            |                  |         |
|              |            |                  |         | Financial liabilities at fair value     |               |            |                  |         |
| 0            | (4,108)    | 0                | (4,108) | through profit and loss                 | 0             | (7,266)    | 0                | (7,266) |
| 0            | 0          | (894)            | (894)   | Financial liabilities at amortised cost | (763)         | 0          | 0                | (763)   |
| 0            | (4,108)    | (894)            |         | Total financial liabilities             | (763)         | (7,266)    | 0                | (8,029) |
| 655,434      | (2,649)    | 22,060           | 674,845 | Net financial assets                    | 646,818       | (6,388)    | 20,571           | 661,001 |
|              |            |                  |         |   |               |            |                  |         |

9.4.18 Nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments

#### Risk and risk management

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that its assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. promised benefits payable to members). Therefore the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise the opportunity for gains across the whole Fund portfolio. The Fund achieves this through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market risk (price risk, currency risk and interest rate risk) and credit risk to an

acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet its forecast cash flows. The Council manages these investment risks as part of its overall Pension Fund risk management programme

Responsibility for the Fund's risk management strategy rests with the Pension Fund Committee. The Committee reviews the Fund's risk register on an annual basis.

#### a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk of loss from fluctuations in equity and commodity prices, interest and foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. The Fund is exposed to market risk from its investment activities, particularly through its equity holdings. The level of risk exposure depends on market conditions, expectations of future price and yield movements and the asset mix.

The objective of the Fund's risk management strategy is to identify, manage and control market risk exposure within acceptable parameters.

In general, excessive volatility in market risk is managed through the diversification of the portfolio in terms of geographical and industry sectors and individual securities. To mitigate market risk, the Council and its investment advisors undertake appropriate monitoring of market conditions and benchmark analysis.

The Fund's performance advisor has analysed historical data and expected return movement during the financial year. 'Riskier' assets such as equities will display greater potential volatility than bonds as an example, so the overall outcome will depend largely on the Fund's asset allocations. The potential volatilities are consistent with a one standard deviation movement in the change in value of the assets over the latest three years. This can then be applied to the period end asset mix.

Had the market price of the Fund investments increased/decreased in line with the above the change in the net assets available to pay benefits would have been as follows:

| Asset type                                 | Value as at<br>31 March 2016 | Percentage change | Value on increase | Value on decrease |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | £'000                        | %                 | £'000             | £'000             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | 11,529                       | 0.01              | 11,530            | 11,528            |
| Investment portfolio assets:               |                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Total equities                             | 457,808                      | 10.07             | 503,909           | 411,707           |
| Fixed interest & index linked securities   | 86,978                       | 9.07              | 94,867            | 79,089            |
| Alternative investments                    | 56,287                       | 7.36              | 60,430            | 52,144            |
| Pooled property investments                | 53,481                       | 2.37              | 54,748            | 52,214            |
| Derivative contracts: net forward currency | (6,388)                      | 0.00              | (6,388)           | (6,388)           |
| Total                                      | 659,695                      |                   | 719,096           | 600,294           |
| Asset type                                 | Value as at<br>31 March 2015 | Percentage change | Value on increase | Value on decrease |
|  | £'000                        | %                 | £'000             | £'000             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | 6,930                        | 0.01              | 6,931             | 6,929             |
| Investment portfolio assets:               |                              |                   |                   |                   |
| Total equities                             | 472,933                      | 9.01              | 515,544           | 430,322           |
| Fixed interest & index linked securities   | 86,377                       | 8.49              | 93,710            | 79,044            |
| Alternative investments                    | 59,535                       | 6.92              | 63,655            | 55,415            |
| Pooled property investments                | 50,562                       | 2.60              | 51,877            | 49,247            |
| Derivative contracts: net forward currency | (2,649)                      | 0.00              | (2,649)           | (2,649)           |
| Total                                      | 673,688                      |                   | 729,068           |                   |

## b) Interest rate risk

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on investments. These investments are subject to interest rate risks, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

The Council recognises that interest rates can vary and can affect both income to the Fund and the carrying value of Fund assets, both of which affect the value of the net assets available to pay benefits.

The Fund's direct exposure to interest rate movements of 1% as at 31 March 2016 is set out below.

| Assets exposed to interest rate risk | Carrying amount<br>as at 31 March<br>2016 | as at 31 March 1% change in                                |                   | Value on<br>decrease |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                      | £'000                                     |  | £'000             | £'000                |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 11,529                                    | 0  | 11,529            | 11,529               |  |
| Fixed interest securities            | 69,401                                    | 694  | 70,095            | 68,707               |  |
| Total change in assets available     | 80,930                                    | 694  | 81,624            | 80,236               |  |
| Assets exposed to interest rate risk | Carrying amount<br>as at 31 March<br>2015 | Potential<br>movement on<br>1% change in<br>interest rates | Value on increase | Value on decrease    |  |
|                                      | £'000                                     |  | £'000             | £'000                |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | 6,930                                     | 0  | 6,930             | 6,930                |  |
| Fixed interest securities            | 69,247                                    | 692  | 69,939            | 68,555               |  |
| Total change in assets available     | 76,177                                    | 692  | 76,869            | 75,485               |  |

This analysis demonstrates that changes in interest rates do not impact on the value of cash & cash equivalents balances but do affect the fair value on fixed interest securities. Changes in interest rates affect interest income received on cash balances but have no effect on income from fixed income securities. However since the funds cash balances are low the effect of interest changes is minimal.

#### c) Currency risk

Currency risk represents the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The fund is exposed to currency risk on its global equities pooled fund investments, some of which are denominated in currencies other than sterling. To mitigate this risk, the Fund uses derivatives and hedges 50% of the overseas equity portfolio arising from the developed market currencies.

The table below provides the estimated total of the Fund's currency exposure as at 31 March 2016.

Currency risk sensitivity analysis

Following analysis of historical data in consultation with the Fund's performance advisers the Council considers the likely volatility associated with foreign exchange rate movements to be 3.77%

A 3.77% strengthening/weakening of the pound against the various currencies in which the fund holds investments would increase/decrease the net assets available as follows:

| Asset Type        | Value as at March<br>2016 | Change | Value on<br>Increase | Value on<br>Decrease |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                   | £000                      | %      | £000                 | £000                 |
| Overseas Equities | 390,763                   | 3.77   | 405,495              | 376,031              |
| Asset Type        | Value as at March<br>2015 | Change | Value on<br>Increase | Value on<br>Decrease |
|                   | £000                      | %      | £000                 | £000                 |
| Overseas Equities | 398,206                   | 3.62   | 412,621              | 383,791              |

#### Credit risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the carrying value of the Fund's assets and liabilities.

In essence the Fund's entire investment portfolio is exposed to some form of credit risk, with the exception of the derivatives positions. However the selection of high quality counterparties, brokers and financial institutions by Fund managers should minimise the credit risk that may occur.

Cash deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they are rated independently and meet the Council's Treasury Management investment criteria.

The Council believes it has managed its exposure to credit risk, and has had no experience of default or uncollectable deposits over the past five years.

The Fund's cash holding at 31 March 2016 was £11.5m (31 March 2015: £6.9m). This was held with the following institutions.

| 31-Mar-15 |                        | 31-Mar-16 |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| £000      |                        | £000      |
| 4,633     | Royal Bank of Scotland | 10,048    |
| 1,432     | JP Morgan              | 1,437     |
| 865       | BlackRock              | 44        |
| 6,930     | Total                  | 11,529    |

#### d) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Council therefore takes steps to ensure that the Pension Fund has adequate cash resources to meet its commitments.

The Council has immediate access to its Pension Fund cash holdings.

The Fund considers liquid assets to be those that can be converted to cash within three months. Illiquid assets are those assets which will take longer than three months to convert in to cash. As at 31 March 2016 the value of illiquid assets was £74.1m, which represented 11% of the total Fund assets (31 March 2015: £73.5m, which represented 11% of the total Fund assets).

All financial liabilities at 31 March 2016 are due within one year.

## f) Refinancing risk

The Pension Fund does not have any financial instruments that have a refinancing risk.

London Borough of Harrow Statement of Accounts 2015 – 2016

## 10 Appendices

## 10.1 Glossary of Terms

The glossary's definitions are intended to provide a clear and concise explanation of the technical terms used in this publication.

**Accounting Standards:** By law Local Authorities are required to follow "proper accounting practices" which are set out both in Acts of Parliament and in professional Codes including the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom.

**Accrual:** a sum included in the financial statements to cover income and expenditure attributable to an accounting period for goods received or work done, but for which payment has not been received/made by the end of the period.

Active Member: A Pension Fund member who is paying contributions into the fund.

**Actuarial Valuation:** a valuation of assets held, an estimate of the present value of benefits to be paid, and an estimate of required future contributions, by an actuary, on behalf of a pension fund.

Actuary: an independent professional who advises on the financial position of the pension fund.

**Agency Services:** the provision of services by one body (the agent) on behalf of another that is legally responsible for providing the service.

**Amortised Cost:** a method by which a financial asset or liability is measured in the balance sheet after deducting any repayments and after adding or subtracting cumulative amortisation calculated using the effective interest rate method. The amortisation adjusts the carrying value of the instrument from its initial value to its value at maturity over the life of the contract.

**Bad Debt Provisions:** amount of money set aside to meet cost of monies owed to the Council that are not expected to be repaid.

**Balances:** accumulated funds available to the Authority, some of which may be earmarked for specific purposes.

**Capital Expenditure:** expenditure on the purchase, construction and enhancement of Council assets such as houses, offices, schools, roads etc.

**Capital Grants:** money received from government departments and other statutory bodies towards the Council's capital expenditure.

**Community Assets:** assets that the Council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life, and that may have restrictions on their disposal, such as parks and open spaces, and historic buildings.

**Contingency:** money set aside in the budget to meet the cost of unforeseen items of expenditure, or shortfalls in income.

**Contingent Liability:** is either; a) a possible obligation arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's control; or b) present obligation that arises from past events where it is not probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

**Corporate and Democratic Core:** comprises all activities that a local Council engage in specifically because they are an elected, multipurpose organisation. The cost of the activities are thus over and above those which would be incurred by a series of independent, single purpose, nominated bodies managing the same services. It includes costs relating to the corporate management and democratic representation.

**Council Tax:** a locally determined taxation charge based on domestic property values set by both the billing and precept authorities at a level determined by the council tax base for the area.

**Creditors:** amounts owed by the Council for goods and services received where payment has not been made at the end of the financial year.

**Current Asset:** an asset held, which will be consumed or cease to have value within the next financial year. Examples are stocks and debtors.

**Current Liability:** an amount which will become payable or could be called in within the next financial year. Examples are creditors and cash overdrawn.

**Current Service Cost:** the increase in the present value of Pension Fund liabilities expected to arise from current year service.

**Debtors:** amounts owed to the authority for goods and services provided but not received at the end of the financial year.

**Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG):** a specific grant for the funding of schools and which is ring fenced to the Schools Budget.

**Deferred Member:** A Pension Fund member who had left employment, or who has ceased to be an active member of the pension scheme whilst remaining in employment, but retains an entitlement to a pension from the Fund.

**Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC):** the cost of replacing or recreating the particular asset in its existing condition and in its existing use, i.e. the cost of its replacement of the nearest equivalent asset, adjusted to reflect the current condition of the existing asset.

**Depreciation:** the measure used to determine the wearing out, consumption, or other reduction in the useful economic life of a non-current asset, whether arising from use, passing of time or obsolescence through technological or other changes.

**Earmarked Reserves:** amounts set aside for a specific purpose or a particular service or type of service.

**Fair Value:** the price at which an asset could be exchanged or a liability settled between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

**Finance Leases:** a lease that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset to the leasee.

**General Fund:** the account that covers the net cost of all services other than the provision of Council housing for rent.

**Housing Revenue Account (HRA):** a statutory account which contains all expenditure and income relating to the provision of Council housing for rent. The HRA must be kept entirely separate from the General Fund. Local Council's are not allowed to make up any deficit on the HRA from the General Fund.

**Impairment:** a reduction in the carrying value of a fixed asset below it's previously assessed carrying value due to obsolescence, damage or adverse change in the statutory environment.

**Infrastructure Assets:** a classification of non-current assets which have no market value, and which exist primarily to facilitate transportation and communication requirements (e.g. highways and footpaths) and similar environmental works.

**Levies:** payments to London-wide bodies, e.g. Environment Agency, Lee Valley Regional Park and West London Waste Authority. The cost of these bodies is borne by the local Council in the area concerned, based on their Council tax base, and is met from the General Fund.

**Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP):** the minimum amount which must be charged to the Council's revenue account and set aside as provision for credit liabilities.

**National Non Domestic Rate (NNDR):** a flat rate in the pound set by Central Government and levied on businesses in the borough. NNDR is now shared between the Government, the Council and the Greater London Authority in the following proportions 50:30:20. When an Authority's baseline is greater than it's funding baseline, it pays tariff payments to the Government. If the

Council's NNDR baseline is less than it's funding baseline it receives top-up payments from the Government.

**Net Realisable Value:** the amount at which an asset could be sold after the deduction of any direct selling costs.

**Non-Distributable Cost:** these include overheads for which no user now benefits and should not be apportioned to services. Examples are spare computer capacity and empty offices. These also include pension costs in relation to scheme members past service.

**Operating Lease:** a lease under which the asset can never become the property of the lessee.

**Precepts:** a charge on the Collection Fund by another public body (a precepting authority), determined by legislation.

**Pension Fund:** the Fund for staff in the Local Government Pension Scheme, maintained on an actuarial basis, which makes pension payments on retirement of participants; it is financed by contributions from the employer, employees and from investment income.

**Post Balance Sheet Events:** are events, both favourable and unfavourable, which occur between the balance sheet date and the date on which the Director of Finance signs the Statement of Accounts.

**Prior Year Adjustments:** those material adjustments applicable to prior years arising from changes in accounting policies or correction of fundamental errors.

**Property, Plant and Equipment:** tangible assets that yield benefit to the Council and the services it provides for a period of more than one year.

**Provisions:** monies set aside for liabilities and losses which are likely to be incurred but where exact amounts or dates are uncertain.

**Private Finance Initiative (PFI):** PFI is the procurement of public services and assets by a public body where the private sector is responsible for the design, construction, finance and operation of an asset or service for a specified time after which it is transferred back into the public sector.

**Public Works Loan Board (PWLB):** a government agency that provides long term and medium term loans to local Council at interest rates only slightly higher than those at which the government itself can borrow.

**Related Party:** the relationship between a senior officer, elected Member, and their families, with another body that has, or might develop a business relationship with the Council.

**Revenue Expenditure:** the day-to-day running costs relating to the accounting period irrespective of whether or not the amounts due have been paid. These costs would include salaries and wages, premises and the costs of supplies and services.

**Revenue Support Grant:** the main grant received from central government to support local Council revenue expenditure.

**SERCOP:** a consistent framework establishing proper practice for consistent financial reporting of local authority accounts.

**Taxbase:** the number of Band D equivalent properties in a local authority's area. The council tax base is taken into account when it calculates it's council tax, and when central government calculates entitlement to Formula Grant.

**Trust Funds:** money held in trust by the Council for a specified purpose.

The Code of Practice (The Code): aims to specify the principles and practices of accounting required to prepare a Statement of Accounts which presents fairly the financial position and transactions of the Council.

## **10.2 Abbreviations**

- ASB Accounting Standards Board
- AVC Additional Voluntary Contributions
- CFR Capital Financing Regulations

CIPFA Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy

- CSB Corporate Strategy Board
- DSG Dedicated Schools Grant
- EU European Union
- FRS Financial Reporting Standards

GARMS Governance, Audit, Risk Management and Standards Committee

- GDP Gross Domestic Product
- HRA Housing Revenue Account
- IASB International Accounting Standards Board
- IAS 19 International Accounting Standard in respect of Employee Benefits
- IAS 26 Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans
- IFReM International Financial Reporting Manual
- IFRIC International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee

IFRIC 12 International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee relating to Service Concession Arrangements

LGPS Local Government Pension Scheme

LOBO Lenders Option Borrowers Option

- MMI Municipal Mutual Insurance
- MRP Minimum Revenue Provision
- MTFS Medium Term Financial Strategy
- NDC Non Distributed Costs
- NI National Insurance
- NPV Net Present Value
- PFI Private Finance Initiative
- PWLB Public Works Loan Board
- RCCO Revenue Contribution to Capital Outlay
- RICS Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors
- RSG Revenue Support Grant
- SERCOP Service Reporting Code of Practice
- SETS Stock Exchange Electronic Trading Service
- USM Unlisted Securities Market
- WLWA West London Waste Authority

# **10.3 Service Reporting Code of Practice (SERCOP)**

|   | 2015-16    | 2015-16   | 2015-16   | 2014-15   |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Gross      | Gross     | Net       | Net       |
| Division of Service                             | Expend.    | Income    | Expend.   | Expend.   |
| Service Reporting Code of Practice Summary      | £000       | £000      | £000      | £000      |
| Central Services                                | 5,545      | (3,020)   | 2,525     | 3,414     |
| Court Services                                  | 185        | 0         | 185       | 168       |
| Cultural and Related Services                   | 10,528     | (2,346)   | 8,182     | 7,777     |
| Environmental and Regulatory Services           | 17,573     | (3,381)   | 14,192    | 15,091    |
| Planning Services                               | 6,549      | (4,040)   | 2,509     | 3,690     |
| Education and Children's Services               | 204,079    | (161,021) | 43,058    | 40,023    |
| Highways & Transport Services                   | 32,397     | (14,184)  | 18,213    | 20,628    |
| Housing Services - general fund                 | 168,619    | (157,926) | 10,693    | 10,719    |
| Housing Services - HRA                          | (17,511)   | (32,140)  | (49,651)  | (68,558)  |
| Adult Social Care                               | 81,917     | (18,680)  | 63,237    | 62,409    |
| Public Health                                   | 9,155      | (10,047)  | (892)     | 837       |
| Corporate and Democratic Core                   | 7,277      | (786)     | 6,491     | 7,845     |
| Non Distributed Costs                           | (786)      | (116)     | (902)     | (713)     |
| Cost of Services                                | 525,527    | (407,687) | 117,840   | 103,330   |
| Other items                                     |            | _         | (192,384) | (165,332) |
| Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services |            | _         | (74,544)  | (62,002)  |
| Central Services                                |            |           |           |           |
| Local Tax Collection                            | 2,823      | (1,179)   | 1,644     | 2,086     |
| Registration of Births, Deaths & Marriages      | 1,014      | (1,046)   | (32)      | (54)      |
| Elections                                       | 747        | (119)     | 628       | 1,044     |
| Emergency Planning                              | 240        | (14)      | 226       | 233       |
| Local Land Charges                              | 414        | (662)     | (248)     | (217)     |
| General Grants, Bequests & Donations            | 19         | 0         | 19        | 15        |
| Local Welfare Assistance Schemes                | 288        | 0         | 288       | 307       |
| Orant Oraniana                                  | 5,545      | (3,020)   | 2,525     | 3,414     |
| Court Services                                  | 405        | 0         | 405       | 400       |
| Coroners' Court Services                        | 185        | 0         | 185       | 168       |
| Cultural and Related Services                   | 185        | 0         | 185       | 168       |
|   | 4 055      | (000)     | 4 4 7 0   | 44.0      |
| Culture & Heritage                              | 1,855      | (683)     | 1,172     | 410       |
| Recreation & Sport                              | 1,165      | (1,042)   | 123       | (61)      |
| Open Spaces<br>Library Service                  | 3,409      | (423)     | 2,986     | 3,642     |
| Library Service                                 | 4,099      | (198)     | 3,901     | 3,786     |
| Environmental and Regulatory Services           | 10,528     | (2,346)   | 8,182     | 7,777     |
| Cemetery, Cremation & Mortuary services         | <b>660</b> | (4, 007)  | (500)     | 200       |
|   | 668        | (1,207)   | (539)     | 209       |
| Community safety (CCTV)                         | 468        | (5)       | 463       | 498       |
| Community Safety (CCTV)                         | 726        | (4)       | 722       | 653       |
| Flood Defence & Land Drainage                   | 502        | (35)      | 467       | 536       |
| Regulatory Services                             | 3,584      | (1,100)   | 2,484     | 2,505     |
| Street Cleansing (not chargeable to highways)   | 2,431      | (11)      | 2,420     | 2,621     |
| Waste Collection                                | 4,064      | (97)      | 3,967     | 3,455     |
| Waste disposal                                  | 944        | (256)     | 688       | 701       |
| Trade Waste                                     | 283        | (509)     | (226)     | (215)     |
| Recycling                                       | 3,903      | (157)     | 3,746     | 4,128     |
|   | 17,573     | (3,381)   | 14,192    | 15,091    |

|  |          |           | Ар       | oendices |
|--|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
|  | 2015-16  | 2015-16   | 2015-16  | 2014-15  |
|  | Gross    | Gross     | Net      | Net      |
| Division of Service  | Expend.  | Income    | Expend.  | Expend.  |
|  | £000     | £000      | £000     | £000     |
| Planning Services  |          |           |          |          |
| Building Control   | 1,038    | (835)     | 203      | 135      |
| Development Control  | 2,691    | (2,387)   | 304      | 1,030    |
| Planning Policy  | 818      | (274)     | 544      | 713      |
| Economic Development   | 1,155    | (190)     | 965      | 944      |
| Community Development  | 847      | (354)     | 493      | 868      |
| Childrente and Education Complete                                    | 6,549    | (4,040)   | 2,509    | 3,690    |
| Children's and Education Services                                    | 40.000   | (0,440)   | 4 000    | 040      |
| Early Years  | 10,339   | (9,110)   | 1,229    | 910      |
| Primary Schools  | 98,929   | (98,375)  | 554      | 929      |
| Secondary Schools  | 15,767   | (15,489)  | 278      | (502)    |
| Special Schools  | 27,344   | (27,201)  | 143      | 1,013    |
| Post-16 Provision  | 1,377    | (1,276)   | 101      | (7)      |
| Other School Related Education Services                              | 14,753   | (6,231)   | 8,522    | 7,568    |
| Sure Start Children's Centres/Flying Start & Early Years             | 2,861    | (248)     | 2,613    | 2,086    |
| Children Looked After  | 10,365   | (542)     | 9,823    | 8,918    |
| Other Children & Family Services                                     | 1,162    | (5)       | 1,157    | 1,174    |
| Family Support Services  | 3,843    | (493)     | 3,350    | 3,090    |
| Youth Justice  | 1,006    | (242)     | 764      | 680      |
| Safeguarding Children & Young Peoples Services                       | 12,105   | (859)     | 11,246   | 9,936    |
| Asylum Seekers   | 1,605    | (897)     | 708      | 824      |
| Services for Young People  | 2,623    | (53)      | 2,570    | 3,404    |
|  | 204,079  | (161,021) | 43,058   | 40,023   |
| Highways and Transport Services                                      |          |           |          |          |
| Transport Planning, Policy & Strategy                                | 350      | (388)     | (38)     | (8)      |
| Structural Maintenance   | 798      | (240)     | 558      | 517      |
| Environment Safety & Routine Maintenance                             | 12,581   | (1,460)   | 11,121   | 11,219   |
| Street Lighting  | 2,252    | (16)      | 2,236    | 2,254    |
| Winter Service   | 377      | (8)       | 369      | 330      |
| Traffic Management & Road Safety: Education & Safe Routes            | 86       | 0         | 86       | 95       |
| Traffic Management & Road Safety: Other                              | 943      | (507)     | 436      | 577      |
| Parking Services   | 4,967    | (11,536)  | (6,569)  | (4,136)  |
| Public Transport   | 10,043   | (29)      | 10,014   | 9,780    |
|  | 32,397   | (14,184)  | 18,213   | 20,628   |
| Housing Services   |          |           |          |          |
| Housing strategy, advice, advances, enabling, renewals and licensing | 1,760    | (120)     | 1,640    | 2,247    |
| Homelessness   | 14,125   | (7,837)   | 6,288    | 5,391    |
| Housing benefits payments  | 146,694  | (147,516) | (822)    | (640)    |
| Housing benefits administration                                      | 4,083    | (2,428)   | 1,655    | 1,744    |
| Other council property   | 2        | (2)       | 0        | (3)      |
| Housing Welfare: Supporting People                                   | 1,955    | (23)      | 1,932    | 1,980    |
| Housing Revenue Account  | (17,511) | (32,140)  | (49,651) | (68,558) |
|  | 464 400  | (400.000) | (20.050) | (57.000) |

151,108

(190,066)

(38,958)

(57,839)

## Appendices

| Division of Service  | 2015-16<br>Gross<br>Expend. | 2015-16<br>Gross<br>Income | 2015-16<br>Net<br>Expend. | 2014-15<br>Net<br>Expend. |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | £000                        | £000                       | £000                      | £000                      |
| Adult Social Care  |                             | <i></i>                    |                           |                           |
| Physical support - adults (18–64)  | 6,327                       | (1,611)                    | 4,716                     | 4,137                     |
| Physical support - older people (65+)  | 22,332                      | (6,539)                    | 15,793                    | 14,598                    |
| Sensory support - older people (65+)   | 2,371                       | (521)                      | 1,850                     | 756                       |
| Support with memory and cognition - older people (65+)                                     | 1,991                       | (758)                      | 1,233                     | 1,179                     |
| Learning disability support - adults (18–64)   | 23,095                      | (3,640)                    | 19,455                    | 18,933                    |
| Learning disability support - older people (65+)<br>Mental health support - adults (18–64) | 3,811                       | (2,801)                    | 1,010                     | 1,444                     |
| Social support: Support for carer  | 6,502                       | (406)                      | 6,096                     | 5,691                     |
| Social care activities   | 772<br>8,307                | (73)<br>(553)              | 699<br>7,754              | 628<br>7,778              |
| Information and early intervention   | 2,661                       | (90)                       | 2,571                     | 2,879                     |
| Commissioning and service delivery   | 3,748                       | (1,688)                    | 2,060                     | 4,386                     |
|  | 81,917                      | (18,680)                   | 63,237                    | 62,409                    |
| Public Health  |                             | (10,000)                   | 03,237                    | 02,405                    |
| Sexual Health  | 3,415                       | (3,132)                    | 283                       | 149                       |
| NHS Health Check Programme   | 303                         | (549)                      | (246)                     | (198)                     |
| Health Protection  | 13                          | (26)                       | (13)                      | (10)                      |
| National Child Measurement Programme   | 9                           | (20)                       | (10)                      | (10)                      |
| Public Health Advice   | 19                          | (112)                      | (93)                      | (90)                      |
| Obesity  | 24                          | (60)                       | (36)                      | (30)                      |
| Physical Activity  | 65                          | (86)                       | (30)                      | (4)                       |
| Substance Misuse   | 3,306                       | (2,836)                    | (21)<br>470               | ( <del>4)</del><br>572    |
| Smoking & Tobacco  | 3,300                       | (2,830)                    | (171)                     | (193)                     |
| 5  | 919                         |                            | 216                       |                           |
| Children 5-19 Public Health Programmes   |                             | (703)                      | -                         | 247                       |
| Misc Public Health Services  | 901                         | (2,174)                    | (1,273)                   | 373                       |
| Cornerate and Democratic Core  | 9,155                       | (10,047)                   | (892)                     | 837                       |
| Corporate and Democratic Core  | 0.400                       | (007)                      | 0.400                     | 4 0 0 7                   |
| Corporate Management   | 3,496                       | (367)                      | 3,129                     | 4,267                     |
| Democratic Representation & Management   | 3,781                       | (419)                      | 3,362                     | 3,578                     |
| New Distributed October  | 7,277                       | (786)                      | 6,491                     | 7,845                     |
| Non Distributed Costs  |                             | (110)                      | (000)                     | (740)                     |
| Retirement Benefits  | (786)                       | (116)                      | (902)                     | (713)                     |
|  | (786)                       | (116)                      | (902)                     | (713)                     |